

Below is a summary of all courses currently approved by the U.S. Coast Guard as of the date indicated at the bottom of this page. Mariners considering attending an approved course should review the "Approval" section as well contacting the training provider to insure that the course will meet their needs. Please note that courses may be offered at other locations than the address listed for the school, contact the schools for locations and dates of specific courses.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **3Bs Captain's School**

704 St. Louis Avenue

Ocean City MD 21842-

(410) 289-9200 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **LICENSE RENEWAL**

Any applicant successfully completing your 7.5-hour License Renewal course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC), will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of 100 gross tons or less

##### **OUPV**

Any applicant successfully completing your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels [Near Coastal].

### **Adams Land & Marine, Ltd.**

P.O. Box 739

Westwego LA 70096-0739

(800) 347-9961 E-Mail: [almltd@msn.com](mailto:almltd@msn.com)

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing the 32 hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Course and presenting a Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge).

# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **Adams Marine Seminars**

P.O. Box 99

Crystal River FL 34423-  
(352) 447-1950 E-Mail: [info@adamsmarine.com](mailto:info@adamsmarine.com)  
Web Page: <http://www.adamsmarine.com>

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: a) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); AND b) Satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; AND c) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

#### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center will 1) satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(ii) for original issuance of a license; AND 2) satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).

#### **OUPV**

Any applicant successfully completing your 54.5 hour OUPV Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i), for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.209(c), for renewal, of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels [Near Coastal].

#### **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC), will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).

#### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 12-hour Personal Survival course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

#### **UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal.

# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **Alaska Department of Public Safety**

Division of Fire Prevention

2760 Sherwood Lane

Juneau AK 99801-

(907) 465-3117 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **FIRE FIGHTING COMBINED**

Any applicant successfully completing your 7 day Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.207(f) for issuance of a license; --AND-- (2) satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(g) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (3) satisfy the training requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code Sections A-VI/1 and A-VI/3 and Tables A-VI/1-2 and A-VI/3, as well as the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2).

## **Alaska Marine Safety Education Association**

P.O. Box 2592

Sitka AK 99835-

(907) 747-3287 E-Mail: [amsea@ptialaska.net](mailto:amsea@ptialaska.net)

Web Page:

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **MARINE SAFETY INSTRUCTOR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 48-hour Marine Safety Instructor Training course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c) for conducting drills aboard fishing industry vessels; --OR-- (2) Receive 14 days sea service credit towards any deck license or endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

#### **ONBOARD DRILL INSTRUCTOR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 10-hour Onboard Drill Instructor course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c) for conducting drills aboard fishing industry vessels; --OR-- (2) Receive three days of sea service credit towards any deck license or endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention or STCW Code.

#### **SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT, PROCEDURES & ONBOARD DRILLS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 18-hour "Survival Equipment, Procedures and Onboard Drills" course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c) for conducting drills aboard fishing industry vessels; --OR-- (2) Receive 7 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **Alaska Vocational Technical Center**

P.O. Box 889

Seward AK 99664-  
(907) 224-3322 E-Mail: [Roger\\_Mercer@educ.state.ak.us](mailto:Roger_Mercer@educ.state.ak.us)  
Web Page: <http://www.eed.state.ak.us/avtec/home.htm>

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **ABLE SEAMAN**

Any applicant successfully completing your 80 hour Able Seaman course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement. All other applicable requirements of 46 CFR Part 12, including sea service and practical examination must also be met; --OR-- (2) will receive 23 days sea service towards any Able Seaman endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

#### **ABLE SEAMAN & DECK LICENSE REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 2-day "Able Seaman and Deck License Refresher" course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.209 (c )(1)(iii) for renewal of his or her limited deck license (less than 1600 Gross Tons); --OR-- (2) satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.209 (c )(1)(iii) for renewal of his or her merchant mariner's document.

#### **CELESTIAL NAVIGATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 15 day Celestial Navigation for Oceans Endorsement Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) satisfy the examination requirements of an "Upon Oceans" endorsement to any license as Master or Mate up to 1600 Gross Tons; --OR-- (2) receive 24 days sea service credit towards any deck license.

#### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16 hour "Shipboard Emergency Medicine and CPR" course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center within one year of application for a license or document will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii), 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(ii); and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- Any applicant successfully completing your 16 hour "Shipboard Emergency Medicine and CPR" course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the requirements of STCW Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3.

#### **LICENSE RENEWAL**

Any applicant successfully completing your 2-day Able Seaman and Deck License Refresher Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.209 (c )(1)(iii) for renewal of his or her limited deck license (less than 1600 Gross Tons).

#### **LIFEBOATMAN**

Any applicant successfully completing your 10 day Lifeboatman Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: 1) satisfy the requirements of the International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers (STCW) Regulation VI/1 (1), and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code; AND 2) satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) and the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 and may have his or her Merchant Mariner's Document endorsed as Lifeboatman, provided that the sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) are also satisfied; OR will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 and may have his or her Merchant Mariner's Document endorsed as Lifeboatman, provided that the sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(1) are also satisfied.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-week Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will: (1) satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) or 10.209(c) for a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross Tons Near Coastal; --AND-- (2) satisfy the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement; --AND-- (3) satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement; --AND-- (4) receive 62 days sea service credit towards any deck endorsement to a merchant mariner's document or licenses up to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels. This program has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **MASTER 200 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 9-week Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will: (1) satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) or 10.209(c) for a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross Tons Near Coastal; --AND-- (2) satisfy the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement; --AND-- (3) satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement; --AND-- (4) receive 64 days sea service credit towards any deck endorsement to a merchant mariner's document or licenses up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels. This program has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **OUPV**

Any applicant successfully completing your 105-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal, of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels [Near Coastal]. This course will not satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STW) Code.

### **RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8 day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).

### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1 day Radar Observer (Unlimited) Recertification Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).

### **RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3 day Radar Observer (Unlimited) Recertification Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).

### **VESSEL OPERATOR & CREW TRAINING TRAINING**

Any applicant successfully completing your 18-hour Vessel Operator and Crewmember Training course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c) for conducting drills aboard fishing industry vessels. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention or STCW Code.

## Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

### **Alaska's Nautical Training School**

P.O. Box 2373

Palmer AK 99645-

(907) 745-1571 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### COURSE

#### APPROVAL

##### **MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 96-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal. NOTE: School formerly known as Nautical Training Specialists

##### **OUPV**

Any applicant successfully completing your 96-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels [Near Coastal]. NOTE: School formerly known as Nautical Training Specialists

### **Alliance Marine Services**

2069 175th Road

Wathena KS 66090-

(785) 989-2532 E-Mail: [billwal@ccp.com](mailto:billwal@ccp.com)

Web Page:

#### COURSE

#### APPROVAL

##### **SURFACE UNITS & SPAR STABILITY**

Any applicant successfully completing your 34-hour Surface Units & Spar Stability course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(i), 10.470(d)(2)(i), 10.470(f)(2)(i), 10.472 (a)(2)(i) or 10.474(a)(2)(i) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

##### **SURFACE UNITS & TENSION LEG PLATFORM STABILITY**

Any applicant successfully completing your 35-hour Surface Units & Tension Leg Platform Stability course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(i), 10.470(d)(2)(i), 10.470(f)(2)(i), 10.470(j)(2)(i), 10.472 (a)(2)(i) or 10.474(a)(2)(i) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer, including licenses for service aboard Tension Leg Platforms. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### ***Alma Bryant High School***

14001 Hurricane Blvd.

Irvington AL 36544-

(334) 824-3213 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **MARINE TECHNOLOGY**

Any applicant successfully completing the entire three year Marine Technology Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will receive 90 days sea service credit toward an endorsement as Qualified Member of the Engine Department (QMED) --OR-- 120 days sea service credit toward an endorsement as Able Seaman --Special --OR-- 120 days sea service credit toward any deck license of not more than 200 gross tons. Any applicant successfully completing the first two years will receive 90 days sea service credit toward an endorsement as Able Seaman --Special --OR-- 90 days sea service credit toward any deck license of not more than 200 gross tons. Any applicant successfully completing the first year will receive 45 days sea service credit toward an endorsement as Able Seaman --Special --OR-- 45 days sea service credit toward any deck license of not more than 200 gross tons. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels. NOTE: School formerly known as Alba High School.

### ***American Commercial Barge Line Company***

1710 E. Market Street

Jeffersonville IN 47131-4717

(812) 288-0100 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5-day Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### ***American Medical Response of Massachusetts***

Rural Route 1 - Box 310

Newburyport MA 01950-

(508) 650-5600 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 9-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); -- AND-- (2) the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license, if presented within one year of the date of training.

### ***American Red Cross, Southeast Louisiana Chapter***

3224 26th Street

Metairie LA 70002-6021

(504) 833-8565 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **FIRST AID**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Standard First Aid course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC) will 1) satisfy the First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) for original issuance of a license; AND 2) satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3). NOTE: This approval is limited to the Standard First Aid course presented by the Southeast Louisiana Chapter of the American Red Cross.

### ***American Safety & Health Institute***

5225 Ehrlich Road

Suite D

Tampa FL 33624-

(813) 264-2202 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **FIRST AID & CPR**

This has been determined to meet or exceed the standards of the American Red Cross and/or American Heart Association courses and will satisfy the first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(iii) and (h)(2)(iv) for a merchant mariner license. NOTE: This course will NOT meet any requirements of the STCW Code unless the specific school offering the course has obtained approval for the course(s).



# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **American Sailing Association**

13922 Marquesas Way

Marina del Rey CA 90292-6000

(310) 822-7171 E-Mail: [info@americansailing.com](mailto:info@americansailing.com)

Web Page: <http://www.americansailing.com>

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **BASIC KEEL BOAT SAILING INSTRUCTOR**

Any applicant successfully completing your Basic Keelboat Sailing Instructor course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the [Safe Boating course] requirements of 10.429(a)(2), 10.456(b), and 10.466(g)(2).

## **AMS Training Center**

P.O. Box 3219

Alliance OH 44601-

(330) 823-1024 E-Mail: [CMoore4938@aol.com](mailto:CMoore4938@aol.com)

Web Page:

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will: a) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(ii) for original issuance of a license; AND b) Satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).

#### **RULES OF THE ROAD**

Any applicant successfully completing your 21-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the Rules of the Road examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons, OUTV or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels; --OR-- (2) Receive 6 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

## Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

### ***Associated Branch Pilots, Port of New Orleans***

2420 Athania Parkway

Metairie LA 70001-

(504) 831-6615 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### COURSE

#### APPROVAL

##### **APPRENTICE PILOT**

Any applicant successfully completing your Apprentice Training Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will be considered as qualified, in so far as service is concerned, for a license as Master of River Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons with an endorsement as first class pilot. Your certificate of training will be accepted as documentation of the three years requisite sea service, but proof of the required round trips must be presented to the OCMI.

### ***Aviation & Industry Academy***

Ave. Fernandez Juncos, Pda. 10.5

San Juan PR 00907-

(787) 722-1300 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### COURSE

#### APPROVAL

##### **GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 70 hour GMDSS Course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### ***Big River Academy***

P.O. Box 185

Eads TN 38028-

(901) 867-3982 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### COURSE

#### APPROVAL

##### **FIRE FIGHTING TANK BARGE**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Fire Fighting Tank Barge course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(B), and 13.307 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge).

##### **TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 35-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will NOT satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STW) Code.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120 for renewal of an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL.

### ***Biloxi Marine Training Services***

P.O. Box 335

Biloxi MS 39533-0335  
(228) 436-3110 E-Mail:  
Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **MASTER 200 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 108-hour Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license up to Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross Tons (except oceans), including Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans) and Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels.

##### **RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).

##### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of any radar endorsement.

### ***Bluewater Maritime School***

1015-322 Atlantic Blvd.

Atlantic Beach FL 32233-  
(904) 249-0309 E-Mail: *Tugco@aol.com*  
Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **ASSISTANCE TOWING**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4 ½-hour Assistance Towing course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.

##### **AUXILIARY SAIL**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4 ½-hour Auxiliary Sail course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 1010.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 113-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy: (1) the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans); --AND-- (2) the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.

### **OUPV**

Any applicant successfully completing the 60.5 hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presenting a Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels [Near Coastal]. NOTE: School formerly known as Bluewater Foundation, Inc.

## ***Boatwise Marine Training School***

72 Woodman Road

South Hampton NH 03827-3605  
(800) 698-7373 E-Mail: [boatwise@tiac.net](mailto:boatwise@tiac.net)  
Web Page: <http://www.boatwiseclasses.com>

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

### **OUPV**

Any applicant successfully completing your 60 ½-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).

## ***Brunswick Bar Pilots Association***

P.O. Box 21694

St. Simons Island GA 31522-  
(912) 638-2380 E-Mail:  
Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

### **APPRENTICE PILOT**

Any applicant successfully completing your three year Apprentice Training Program and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the service requirement of 46 CFR 10.703(c), for a license as First Class Pilot. Proof of completion of the minimum number of round trips must be presented to the OCMI, Charleston.

# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **Calhoon MEBA Engineering School**

27050 St. Michael's Road

Easton MD 21601-

(410) 822-9600 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **ANALOG ELECTRONICS**

Any licensed engineer successfully completing your 4 week Analog Electronics Course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will: (1) be credited with 49 days sea service toward the upgrading of his or her license; --OR-- (2) satisfy the training and assessment requirements of the STCW Code, Section A-III, paragraph 6 and Table A-III/1, competencies: "Use of electronic measuring and test equipment for fault finding", Section A-III/2 paragraph 5, and Table A-III/2 competencies: "Use of electronic (analog only), measuring and test equipment for fault finding, Operation, testing and maintenance of electronic control equipment (analog only)."

#### **BASIC SAFETY TRAINING**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Basic Safety Training course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy: (1) the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); --AND-- (2) the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (3) the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (4) the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).

#### **DIESEL ENGINEER**

Any applicant completing your 6-week Diesel Engineering course, and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI, will: (1) IF accompanied by your signed letter attesting to the successful completion of approved practical demonstrations, satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.502 (b)(4) and Table A-III/2, "Operation and Maintenance of Marine Diesel Engines" of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; and may be issued an endorsement at the same level to their valid steam engineer license for motor plants without further examination; --OR-- (2) if NOT accompanied by your signed letter attesting to the successful completion of approved practical demonstrations, satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.502 (b)(4) and may be examined for an endorsement at the same level to their steam engineer license for motor plants; -- OR -- (3) be credited with 70 days sea service toward the upgrade of their existing motor license. This course does not satisfy the requirements for recency of sea service.

#### **DIESEL ENGINEERING (APPLIED)**

Any applicant completing your 4-week "Applied Diesel Engineering" Course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will be credited with 51 days sea service toward the upgrade of their existing motor license.

#### **ELECTRICAL TROUBLESHOOTING**

Any licensed engineer successfully completing your 2 week Electrical Troubleshooting course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will: (1) be credited with 30 days of sea service toward the upgrading of his or her license; --OR-- (2) satisfy the training and assessment requirement of STCW Code, Section A-III/1, paragraph 6, and Table A-III/1, competencies: "construction and operational characteristics of shipboard AC and DC electrical systems and equipment, construction and operation of electrical test and measuring equipment", and Section A-III/2, paragraph 5 and Table A-111/2 competencies: "electrical equipment, operation, testing and maintenance of electrical equipment including fault diagnosis."

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

<b>ELECTRICITY</b>	Any licensed engineer successfully completing your four-week Electricity course and presenting your certificate of training to the OCMI will: (1) be credited with 47 days service toward the upgrading of his or her license; --AND-- (2) satisfy the training and assessment requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code, section A-III/1, para.6, and the Table A-III/1, competencies: "construction and operational characteristics of shipboard AC and DC electrical systems and equipment"; "Construction and operation of electrical test and measuring equipment"; and the section A-III/2 para.5, and Table A-III/2, competencies: "electrical equipment, operation, testing and maintenance of electrical equipment, including fault diagnosis."
<b>FIRE FIGHTING ADVANCED</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 35 hour Advanced Fire Fighting Course and presenting a Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license.
<b>FIRE FIGHTING BASIC</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 30-hour "Basic Training - Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting" course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/1, Table A-VI/1, and 46 CFR 10.205(l).
<b>FIRE FIGHTING BASIC REFRESHER</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Basic Fire Fighting Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center BEFORE FEBRUARY 1, 2002 will satisfy the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2), --PROVIDED-- that they also provide evidence of sea service and completion of an approved Basic Fire Fighting course prior to August 1, 1998. This course will NOT satisfy the fire fighting training requirements for a merchant mariner license or a tankerman endorsement
<b>FIRST AID</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Elementary First Aid course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC will: (1) Satisfy the First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) for original issuance of a license;--AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).
<b>GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS &amp; SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.
<b>HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TECHNICIAN</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 24-hour Hazardous Materials Technician course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will receive 9 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement until January 31, 2002. This sea service may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
<b>INSTRUMENTATION</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your four-week Instrumentation course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will be credited once with 45 days sea service toward the upgrading of his or her engineer's license.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Personal Survival & Social Responsibility course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival & Social Responsibilities requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(1)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Personal Survival Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center BEFORE FEBRUARY 1, 2002 will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(1)(1), --PROVIDED-- that they also provide evidence of sea service prior to August 1, 1998.

### **PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS**

Any applicant successfully completing your two-week Programmable Logic Controllers course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will be credited once with 30 days sea service toward the upgrading of his or her engineer's license.

### **REFRIGERATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4 week Refrigeration course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will be granted 20 days of sea service towards the upgrading of an engineer license for steam and/or motor plants of any horsepower.

### **SHIP'S MEDICINE**

Any applicant successfully completing the 63 hour Ship's Medicine Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will 1) satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii), 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(iii), and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND 2) satisfy the training requirements of Regulation VI/4, paragraphs 1 and 2 of the International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers; AND 3) satisfy the training requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code Section A-VI/1, paragraph 1.6, "Familiarization Training"; AND 4) satisfy the training requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code Section A-VI/1, paragraph 2.1.3 and Table A-VI/1-3, "Basic Training in Elementary First Aid"; AND 5) satisfy the training requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code Section A-VI/4, "Standard Of Competence For Seafarers Designated To Provide Medical First Aid On Board Ship", and Table A-VI/4-1, "Proficiency in Medical First Aid"; AND 6) satisfy the training requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code Section A-VI/4, "Standard of Competence for Seafarers Designated to Take Charge of Medical Care On Board Ship", and Table A-VI/4-2, "Proficiency for Persons in Charge of Medical Care On Board Ship" NOTE: Anyone completing this course will also be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Organize and Manage the Provision of Medical Care On Board" of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.

### **STEAM ENGINEERING**

Any applicant successfully completing your Steam Engineering Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will be: 1) credited once with 50 days sea service toward the upgrading of his or her unlimited steam plant license; OR, 2) permitted to examine directly for an endorsement as Second Assistant Engineer - Steam, regardless of motor license currently held, if the existing license is for motor only; OR, 3) permitted to examine directly for an equivalent steam endorsement to the level of the motor license held, if an existing steam endorsement is currently provided at the level of Second Assistant Engineer - Steam or higher.



## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **SURVIVAL CRAFT**

Any applicant successfully completing your 30-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the requirements of requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code provided that they have also satisfied the requirements of Table A-IV/1-1 for Personal survival Techniques; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(5) or (6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman, provided that sea service requirements are also met; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.105, PROVIDED that sea service requirements are also met.

### **SURVIVAL CRAFT REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center BEFORE February 1, 2002 will satisfy the requirements of requirements of Section A- VI/2 and Table A- VI/2-1 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code PROVIDED that he or she also holds a Lifeboatman endorsement issued prior to August 1, 1998.

### **TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40 hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a REC, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(f), 13.301(f), 13.401(e)(i) or 13.501 (f) for tankerman endorsement; AND will meet the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code.

### **TANK SHIP LIQUEFIED GASES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 10 day Tank Ship Liquefied Gases Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) receive 10 days credit for service aboard LG tank vessels that may be applied towards the service requirements of 46 CFR 13.203 (a)(1) or 13.503(a)(1) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC LG or Tankerman-Engineer (LG); --AND-- (2) satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(1)(ii)(A) or 13.209 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC LG or 46 CFR 13.115(b)(1) or 13.509 for an endorsement as Tankerman-Engineer (LG); --OR-- (3) receive 30 days sea service credit towards which may only be applied towards the service requirements for any deck or engine license.

### **VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Visual Communications (Flashing Light) course with a minimum score of 80% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will: (1) Satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h); --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Transmit and Receive Information by Visual Signaling" of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.



# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **California Maritime Academy**

P.O.Box 1392

Vallejo CA 94590-0644  
(707) 654-1155 E-Mail: [contedu@csum.edu](mailto:contedu@csum.edu)  
Web Page: <http://www.maritime-education.com>

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **ARPA**

Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will: a) Satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1) and the recommendations of the International Maritime Organization's Resolution A.482(XII); AND b) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Use of Radar and ARPA to Maintain Safety of Navigation" of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; AND, c) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Maintain Navigation Through the Use of Radar and ARPA and Modern Navigation Systems to Assist Command Decision" of Table A-II/2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

#### **BASIC SAFETY TRAINING**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Basic Safety Training course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); --AND-- (2) satisfy the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (3) satisfy the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (4) satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).

#### **BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (3-DAY)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3-day Bridge Resource Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1.

#### **BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (5-DAY)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 35-hour Bridge Resource Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1.

#### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your 24-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

<b>FIRE FIGHTING COMBINED</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
<b>GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS &amp; SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 73-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.
<b>MEDICAL CARE PERSON IN CHARGE</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 120-hour Medical Care Person In Charge course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC), will satisfy: (1) the First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii) for issuance of a merchant mariner license; --AND-- (2) the Elementary First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3) and Section A-VI/1, paragraph 2.1.3 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; --AND-- (3) the medical training requirements of 46 CFR 12.13-1; --AND-- (4) the Medical First Aid and Medical Care training requirements of Regulation VI/4, paragraphs 1 and 2 of the International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers; --AND-- (5) the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (6) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Organize and Manage the Provision of Medical Care On Board" of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (7) the Medical Care training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code.
<b>RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 5-day Radar Observer (Inland) Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland).
<b>RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 8-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).
<b>RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
<b>RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION (INLAND)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Radar Observer (Inland) Recertification course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of any radar endorsement.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(1)(ii)(A), 13.115 (b)(1), 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Receive credit for two loadings and two discharges which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.203(b)(1); --AND-- (4) Receive credit for one commencement of loading and one completion of loading which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(2); --AND-- (5) Receive credit for one commencement of discharge and one completion of discharge which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(3).

### ***California Sailing Academy***

Holiday Harbor Marina  
14025 Panay Way

Marina Del Rey CA 90292-6197  
E-Mail: [rufus@ucla.edu](mailto:rufus@ucla.edu)

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

### **AUXILIARY SAIL**

Any applicant successfully completing your 12-hour Auxiliary Sail course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 1010.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license.

### ***Capt Roy's, Inc.***

P.O. Box 57313

Webster TX 77598-  
(541) 929-4109 E-Mail: [marinertw@ev1.net](mailto:marinertw@ev1.net)

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

### **MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 80-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans).

### **OUPV**

Any applicant successfully completing your 55-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).

## Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

### **Captain's Marine**

2817 Venetian Drive

Key West FL 33040-  
(305) 294-7683 E-Mail: [bestofkeywest@aol.com](mailto:bestofkeywest@aol.com)  
Web Page: <http://www.thebestofkeywest.com>

#### COURSE

#### APPROVAL

##### **ASSISTANCE TOWING**

Any applicant successfully completing the course satisfies the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for a towing assistance endorsement to a license as Master or Mate of vessels of up to 200 Gross Tons.

##### **AUXILIARY SAIL**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license.

##### **OUPV**

Any applicant successfully completing your 54 hour OUPV course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the exam requirements in 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, or 10.209(c) for renewal of a license as OUPV [Near Coastal].

##### **UPGRADE MATE 100 TONS TO MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 2-day Upgrade Mate, Not More Than 100 Gross Tons To Master, Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (Except Oceans) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Mate Not More Than 100 Gross Tons to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (Except Oceans). This course will NOT satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code.

##### **UPGRADE OUPV TO MATE 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Upgrade OUPV to Mate, Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (Except Oceans) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels To Mate Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (Except Oceans). This course will NOT satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### ***Captain's School of Long Island, Ltd.***

P.O. Box 640

Calverton NY 11933-

(516) 369-9630 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **OUPV**

Any applicant successfully completing your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### ***Cenac Training Services***

P.O. Box 2617

Houma LA 70361-

(504) 851-5351 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **FIRE FIGHTING TANK BARGE**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Tank Barge Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training and examination requirements of 46 CFR 13.121, including Table 13.121(g).

##### **RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland).

##### **RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3-day Radar Observer (Rivers) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers).

##### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40 hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(e)(1)(ii) or 13.301(f) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL.; --AND-- (2) receive credit for two loadings and two discharges which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.303(b)(1); --AND-- (3) receive credit for one commencement or completion of loading and one commencement or completion of discharge which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.303(b)(2) and (3).

### **TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120 for renewal of an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

## ***Center for Maritime Education***

Seamans Church Institute  
241 Water Street

New York NY 10038-

(212) 233-2242 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **ARPA**

Anyone successfully completing your five-day ARPA course and presenting the Certificate of Training to the OCMI is considered to have satisfied the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480, and may have the radar observer endorsement on his or her license renewed. The course is also considered as satisfying the intent of the International Maritime Organization's recommendations of Resolution A.482 (XII) and Model Course 1.08 for training in the use of automatic radar plotting aids. NOTE: This course will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m).

#### **BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

Any applicant successfully completing your 39-hour Bridge Resource Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1.

#### **GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 70 hour GMDSS Course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

#### **GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS) REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 18-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) Refresher course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center BEFORE FEBRUARY 1, 2002, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code PROVIDED that they also present evidence of completion of a GMDSS course of at least 35 hours duration prior to August 1, 1998, AND a GMDSS Operator license issued by the Federal Communications Commission prior to August 1, 1998.

## ***Coast Guard Approved Courses***

---

### **RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland).

### **RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3 day Radar Observer (Rivers) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers).

### **RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5 day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).

### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1 day Radar Observer Recertification course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.

### **RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3-day Radar Observer Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer.

### **TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 35-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

### **TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 41-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquefied Gases course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(1)(ii)(A), 13.115 (b)(1), 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Receive credit for two loadings and two discharges which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.203(b)(1); --AND-- (4) Receive credit for one commencement of loading and one completion of loading which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(2); --AND-- (5) Receive credit for one commencement of discharge and one completion of discharge which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(3).

### **TUG BARGEHANDLING (3- DAY)**

Anyone successfully completing your three-day Tug Bargehandling course and presenting your certificate of training to the OCMI will be credited with 18 days sea service on deck toward any license or endorsement to a merchant mariner's document.

### **TUG BARGEHANDLING (4- DAY)**

Anyone successfully completing your four-day Tug Bargehandling course and presenting your certificate of training to the OCMI will be credited with 24 days sea service on deck toward any license or endorsement to a merchant mariner's document.



## Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

### **Chapman School Of Seamanship**

4343 S.E. St. Lucie Blvd.

Stuart FL 34997-  
(561) 283-8130 E-Mail: [info@chapman.org](mailto:info@chapman.org)  
Web Page: <http://www.chapman.org>

#### COURSE

#### APPROVAL

##### **MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 104-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).

##### **OUPV**

Any applicant successfully completing your 88-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels [Near Coastal].

##### **PROFESSIONAL MARINER PROGRAM**

Any applicant successfully completing your 12 week Professional Mariner Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Examination Center will satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license; --AND WILL ALSO-- either satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance of a license as Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans) or Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels with an Auxiliary Sail endorsement; --OR-- receive 180 days sea service credit towards any endorsement or license up to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

### **Charleston Branch Pilots Association**

P.O. Box 179

Charleston SC 29402-  
(843) 577-6695 E-Mail:  
Web Page:

#### COURSE

#### APPROVAL

##### **APPRENTICE PILOT**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3-Year Apprentice Pilot Program and presenting your Certificate of Training to a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy 46 CFR 10.703(c). Graduates may provide the certificate of completion from your program as documentation of the three years requisite sea service, but proof of the required round trips must be presented to the OCMI. This program has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.



## Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

### **Charter Captain Course**

22 Washington Street

Cambridge MD 21613-  
(410) 228-0674 E-Mail: [kennyd@shorennet.net](mailto:kennyd@shorennet.net)  
Web Page: <http://www.shorennet.net/r&dboat>

#### COURSE

#### APPROVAL

##### **LIMITED MASTER**

Any applicant successfully completing your twelve-week (57 hour) "Charter Captain Course" and presenting the Certificate of Training to the OCMI, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) or 10.209(c), for a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels or Limited Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons.

##### **OUPV**

Any applicant successfully completing your twelve-week (57 hour) "Charter Captain Course" and presenting the Certificate of Training to the OCMI, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) or 10.209(c), for a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels or Limited Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons.

##### **REFRESHER TRAINING (<200GT,OUTV)**

Any applicant successfully completing your "Refresher Training" course will satisfy the professional requirements of 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii), for renewal of licenses on vessels of not more than 200 GT, including Operator of Uninspected Towing Vessels.

### **Charter Industry Services, Inc.**

43 Kindred Street  
P.O. Box 375  
Stuart FL 34995-  
(561) 288-1066 E-Mail:  
Web Page:

#### COURSE

#### APPROVAL

##### **ASSISTANCE TOWING**

Any applicant successfully completing the course satisfies the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to a license as Master or Mate up to 200 Gross Tons.

##### **OUPV**

Any applicant successfully completing your 54 hour OUPV Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i), for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.209(c), for renewal, of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels [Near Coastal].

# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **Chesapeake Marine Training Institute**

P.O. Box 1153

Hayes VA 23072-  
(800) 642-2684 E-Mail: [infocg@chesapeakemarineinst.com](mailto:infocg@chesapeakemarineinst.com)  
Web Page: <http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com>

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **ASSISTANCE TOWING**

Any applicant successfully completing your Assistance Towing for Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels through Master 200GT upon Great Lakes, Inland and/or Near Coastal Waters Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b).

#### **AUXILIARY SAIL**

Any applicant successfully completing your 7-hour Auxiliary Sail Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license.

#### **FIRE FIGHTING TANK BARGE**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Fire Fighting Tank Barge course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(B), and 13.307 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge).

#### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing the course within one year of license application will satisfy the first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.

#### **MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 80-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).

#### **OUPV**

Any applicant successfully completing your 66-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels [Near Coastal].

#### **RULES OF THE ROAD**

Any applicant successfully completing your 20.5-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Rules of the Road examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons, OUTV or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels.

#### **TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS REFRESHER**

Anyone successfully completing your 16-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120 for renewal of an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **UPGRADE MASTER 100 TONS TO MASTER 200 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 50.5-hour Upgrade Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons course satisfies the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Master or Mate Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal to Master or Mate Not More Than 200 Gross Tons Near Coastal. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### ***Chevron USA, Inc.***

Employee Resource & Training Center  
200 Galbert Road

Lafayette LA 70506-

(337) 572-3763 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

### **QUALIFIED CRANE RIGGER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 6-hour Qualified Crane Rigger course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will receive 2 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement for service on Mobile Offshore Drilling Units (MODUs). This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

### ***City of Baton Rouge***

Department of Emergency Medical Services  
P.O. Box 1471

Baton Rouge LA 70821-

(504) 389-5155 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

### **FIRST AID**

Course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(iii) for a merchant mariner license.

# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **Clatsop Community College**

1653 Jerome Avenue

Astoria OR 97103-

(503) 338-7601 E-Mail: [tmiddlet@clatsop.cc.or.us](mailto:tmiddlet@clatsop.cc.or.us)

Web Page: <http://www.clatsopcollege.com>

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **ARPA**

Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will: (1) Satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1) and the recommendations of the International Maritime Organization's Resolution A.482(XII); --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Use of Radar and ARPA to Maintain Safety of Navigation" of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; --AND-- (3) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence Maintain Navigation Through the Use of Radar and ARPA and Modern Navigation Systems to Assist Command Decision of Table A-II/2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

#### **CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (60-HOUR)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 60-hour Celestial Navigation course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the celestial navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.215(c) and 10.401(d) for adding an "Upon Oceans" endorsement to any deck license up to Master Not More Than 500/1600 Gross Tons. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention or STCW Code.

#### **COMMERCIAL FISHING VESSEL CREW MEMBER TRAINING**

Any applicant successfully completing your 14-week Commercial Fishing Vessel Crew Member Training Program will receive 150 days sea service credit toward Able Seaman-Fishing Vessel and satisfy the practical knot tying examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9(c). In addition, applicants completing this course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(a) and (c) for commercial fishing vessels.

#### **GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

#### **MARINE SAFETY**

Any applicant successfully completing your 22.5-hour "Marine Safety Class" and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c) for conducting drills aboard fishing industry vessels. This course has not been evaluated for any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

#### **MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your "Master or Mate of Steam and Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons-Near Coastal" training module and presenting a Certificate of Training to the OCMI, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for a license as Master/Mate of Steam and Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons-Near Coastal.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

<b>MASTER 200 TONS</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your "Master or Mate of Steam and Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross Tons-Near Coastal" training module and presenting a Certificate of Training to the OCMI, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for a license as Master/Mate of Steam and Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross Tons-Near Coastal.
<b>OUPV</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your OUPV training module and presenting a Certificate of Training to the OCMI, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels [Near Coastal].
<b>RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 3-day Radar Observer (Rivers) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
<b>RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
<b>RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 1-Day Radar Observer Recertification course and presenting your Certificate of training to the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, will satisfy the course completion requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
<b>RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION (RIVERS)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Radar Observer (Rivers) Recertification Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of a Radar Observer (Rivers) endorsement.
<b>RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 3-Day Radar Observer Recertification course and presenting your Certificate of training to the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, will satisfy the course completion requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### ***Coastal Towing, Inc.***

8401 W. Monroe Road

Houston TX 77061-

(713) 943-5001 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### ***Compass North Nautical School***

7926 Old Seward Hwy, Suite A5

Anchorage AK 99518-

(800) 478-1559 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Anyone successfully completing your CPR/First Aid course within one year of license application, and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii).

##### **LIMITED OUPV**

Any applicant successfully completing the 20 hour Remote Waters of Western Alaska course with a minimum passing grade of 80% will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.202(h) for a license as OUPV restricted to the Remote Rivers of Western Alaska.

##### **MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 96-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).

##### **RULES OF THE ROAD**

Any applicant successfully completing your 24-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will: (1) Satisfy the Rules of the Road examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons; --OR-- (2) Receive 8 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **Conklin Marine Centre**

7040 Bembe Beach Road

Annapolis MD 21403-

(410) 263-0706 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **LICENSE RENEWAL**

Any applicant successfully completing your 6 hour Small Vessel Deck License Renewal Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of 200 gross tons or less.

### **Consulting & Safety Specialists**

P.O. Box 1432

Thibodaux LA 70302-

(504) 447-1700 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your 18-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

### **Cordova Volunteer Fire Department**

P.O. Box 314

Cordova AK 99574-

(907) 424-6117 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC will: (1) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).

# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **Crawford Nautical School**

P.O. Box 4890

Seattle WA 98104-0890

(206) 667-9377 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3-day Bridge Resource Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1.

#### **CELESTIAL NAVIGATION**

Any applicant successfully completing the 46 hour course with 90% or higher satisfies the celestial exam requirements for adding an "Upon Oceans" endorsement to any deck license up to Master, 500/1600 Gross Tons; OR, successful completion with a grade of 80% or higher satisfies the exam requirements for adding an "Upon Oceans" endorsement to any deck license up to Master, 200 Gross Tons; OR, successful completion with a grade of 70% or higher will earn 14 days sea service credit for towards any deck license.

#### **MASTER 200 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 114-hour Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will either: (1) Satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license up to Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons (except oceans), including OUPV and Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons; AND the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons; --OR-- (2) Receive 33 days sea service credit towards any deck endorsement or license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

#### **RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)**

Any applicant successfully completing your five-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 [for a Radar Observer (Unlimited) endorsement].

#### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your one day "Unlimited Radar Observer Renewal" course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 [for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement].

#### **RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your three day "Unlimited Radar Observer Renewal" course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 [for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement].



## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **RULES OF THE ROAD**

Any applicant successfully completing your 32 hour Rules of the Road course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: 1) Satisfy the Rules of the Road examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons, OUTV or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels; OR 2) Receive 8 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

### **VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Visual Communications course with a minimum score of 80% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will: (1) Satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h); --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Transmit and Receive Information by Visual Signalling" of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## ***Crystal Coast Navigation***

1806 Shepard Street

Morehead City NC 28557-  
(919) 726-0212 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **SAFE BOATING**

Any applicant successfully completing your 50-hour Safe Boating course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the "Safe Boating" course training requirements of 46 CFR 10.429(a)(2), 10.456(b) and 10.466(g)(2).

## ***Delaware Board of Pilot Commissioners***

41 Cape Henlopen Drive

Lewes DE 19958-  
(302) 645-6559 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **APPRENTICE PILOT**

Anyone successfully completing your "Apprentice Pilot Training Program" and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the service requirement of 46 CFR 10.703(c), for a license as first class pilot. Proof of completion of the minimum number of round trips must be presented to the OCMI, Baltimore.

# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **Delgado Community College**

615 City Park Avenue

New Orleans LA 70119-  
(504) 483-4038 E-Mail: [mbarth@dcc.edu](mailto:mbarth@dcc.edu)  
Web Page: <http://www.dcc.edu>

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

#### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Basic Fire Fighting Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2), provided that they also provide evidence of sea service prior to August 1, 1998 and evidence of completion of an approved Basic Fire Fighting course. NOTE: This course will NOT satisfy the fire fighting training requirements for a merchant mariner license or a tankerman endorsement.

#### **FIRE FIGHTING COMBINED**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5 day Combined Basic and Advanced Firefighting Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.207(f) for issuance of a license; --AND-- (2) satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(g) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (3) satisfy the training requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code Sections A-VI/1 and A-VI/3 and Tables A-VI/1-2 and A-VI/3, as well as the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2).

#### **FIRE FIGHTING TANK BARGE**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Tank Barge Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.307 (b) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge).

#### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will: (1) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).

#### **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 12-hour Personal Survival course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Personal Survival Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1), PROVIDED that they also provide evidence of sea service prior to August 1, 1998.

### **RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland).

### **RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).

### **RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 2-day Radar Observer Refresher Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.

## ***DG Training Systems, Inc.***

1625 W. Garden Street

Pensacola FL 32501-

(888) 345-5450 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (10-DAY)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 10 day Celestial Navigation Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the examination requirements for an "Upon Oceans" endorsement to any license as Master or Mate up to 1600 Gross Tons.

#### **CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (6-DAY)**

Any applicant completing your Celestial Navigation course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will be credited with 6 days sea service toward any deck license or endorsement to a merchant mariner's document.

#### **CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (8-DAY)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8 day Celestial Navigation Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the examination requirements for an "Upon Oceans" endorsement to any license as Master or Mate up to 200 Gross Tons.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **MASTER 200 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 15-day Master/Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of not more than 200 Gross Tons License Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) or 10.209(c) for a license as Master/Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of not more than 200 Gross Tons (except oceans), including the assistance towing endorsement; --OR-- (2) receive 30 days of (deck) sea service credit toward any limited license.

### **RULES OF THE ROAD**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3-day "Navigation Rules of the Road" course with a minimum passing grade of 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will receive 3 days of sea service credit toward any U.S. merchant mariner's deck license or document endorsement.

### **VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)**

Any applicant completing your Visual Communications course with a grade of 80% or higher, and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI, will satisfy the examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h).

### ***Diamond Offshore Drilling, Inc.***

15415 Katy Freeway

P.O. Box 4558

Houston TX 77210-4558

(713) 492-5300 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

### **STABILITY & BALLAST CONTROL**

Any applicant successfully completing your 6 day Stability and Ballast Control Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(i), 10.470(d)(2)(i), 10.470(f)(2)(i), 10.472 (a)(2)(i) or 10.474(a)(2)(i) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer; --OR-- (2) receive 30 days sea service credit towards a license as Offshore Installation Manager of Bottom Bearing Units on Location or any MODU Merchant Mariner's Document.

### ***E.M.S. Safety Services, Inc.***

16742 Gothard Street #109

Huntington Beach CA 92647-

(800) 215-9555 E-Mail: [askems@aol.com](mailto:askems@aol.com)

Web Page: <http://www.emssafetysservices.com/>

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8 hour First Aid and CPR Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for issuance of an original license or certificate of registry as well as the requirements for the minimum standard of competence in elementary first aid specified by the International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) for Seafarers, Regulation VI/1, and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code. NOTE: This course will satisfy 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).

# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **Edison Chouest Offshore**

P.O. Box 309

Galliano LA 70354-0309  
(504) 632-7144 E-Mail: [training@eco.chouest.com](mailto:training@eco.chouest.com)  
Web Page: <http://www.eco.chouest.com>

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

Any applicant successfully completing your 24-hour Bridge Resource Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1.

#### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

#### **FIRE FIGHTING COMBINED**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

#### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license, --IF-- presented within one year of the date of training.

#### **GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

#### **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

### **SURVIVAL CRAFT**

Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Survival Craft course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code RESTRICTED to service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats. This course will NOT satisfy any requirements for an endorsement as Lifeboatman.

## ***Elkins Training Company***

1318 Redwood Way, Suite 220

Petaluma CA 94594-  
(800) 821-0906 E-Mail: [info@elkinstraining.com](mailto:info@elkinstraining.com)  
Web Page: <http://www.elkinstraining.com>

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## ***Emergency And Safety Programs, Inc.***

00 Main Street  
Suite 911  
Chester PA 19015  
(610) 872-7447 E-Mail:  
Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **FIRST AID**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour elementary First Aid course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will meet the following training requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code: 1) Section A-VI/1, paragraph 1.6, "Familiarization Training"; 2) Section A-VI/1, paragraph 2.1.3 and Table A-VI/1-3, "Basic Training in Elementary First Aid".

#### **MEDICAL CARE PERSON IN CHARGE**

Any applicant successfully completing your 42-hour Medical Care Person In Charge course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC), --PROVIDED-- that they have also completed an approved Medical First Aid Provider course, will satisfy: (1) the First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii) for issuance of a merchant mariner license; --AND-- (2) the "Elementary First Aid" training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3) and Section A-VI/1, paragraph 2.1.3 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; --AND-- (3) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Organize and Manage the Provision of Medical Care On Board" of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (4) the "Medical Care" training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **MEDICAL FIRST AID PROVIDER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Medical First Aid Provider course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will meet the following training requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code: Section A-VI/1, paragraph 1.6, "Familiarization Training"; Section A-VI/1, paragraph 2.1.3 and Table A-VI/1-3, "Basic Training in Elementary First Aid"; and Section A-VI/4, "Standard Of Competence For Seafarers Designated To Provide Medical First Aid On Board Ship", and Table A-VI/4-1, "Proficiency in Medical First Aid".

### **SUPPLEMENTAL MARINE MEDICAL CARE**

Any applicant successfully completing your 21-hour Supplemental Marine Medical Care course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC), will satisfy the following requirements, --PROVIDED-- that they have also successfully completed your 40-hour Medical First Aid Provider course between January 1, 1999, and August 13, 1999, prior to completion of the Supplemental Marine Medical Care course: (1) the First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii) for issuance of a merchant mariner license; --AND-- (2) the "Elementary First Aid" training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3) and Section A-VI/1, paragraph 2.1.3 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; --AND-- (3) the medical training requirements of 46 CFR 12.13-1; --AND-- (4) the "Medical First Aid" and "Medical Care" training requirements of Regulation VI/4, paragraphs 1 and 2 of the International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers; --AND-- (4) the "Medical First Aid" training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (5) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Organize and Manage the Provision of Medical Care On Board" of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (6) the "Medical Care" training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code.

## ***Emergency Educators***

P.O. Box 428

Woods Hole MA 02543-

(508) 540-4546 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license, --IF-- presented within one year of the date of training.



## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### ***Emergency Medical Training Associates, Inc.***

3403 Steamboat Island Road NW  
Suite 464  
Olympia WA 98502-  
(800) 634-8048 E-Mail:  
Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing the 8 hour Elementary First Aid course and presenting a Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center within one year of application for a license or document will satisfy the First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(ii) for original issuance of a license; AND any applicant successfully completing the 8 hour Elementary First Aid course and presenting a Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam will satisfy the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).

### ***EMP America***

500 S. Danebo Avenue  
  
Eugene OR 97402-  
(541) 344-7099 E-Mail:  
Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **FIRST AID**

Medic First Aid "Mark III" or "Mark IV" courses meet or exceed the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(iii) for a merchant mariner license. NOTE: These courses will NOT meet any requirements of the STCW Code unless the specific school offering the course has obtained approval for the course(s).

### ***Fremont Maritime Services, Inc.***

501 N. 36th St.  
P.O. Box 217  
Seattle WA 98103-  
(206) 782-4308 E-Mail: [fms@sea-safety.com](mailto:fms@sea-safety.com)  
Web Page: <http://www.sea-safety.com>

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **CRISIS MANAGEMENT & HUMAN BEHAVIOR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16 hour Crisis Management & Human Behavior course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of Table A-V/2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code



## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

<b>FIRE FIGHTING BASIC</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 2 day Basic Fire Fighting Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the fire prevention and fire fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for a tankerman endorsement.
<b>FIRE FIGHTING COMBINED</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 5 day Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the fire prevention and fire fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the advanced fire fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for a tankerman endorsement.
<b>FIRE FIGHTING RESPONDER</b>	Any applicant successfully completing the 1 day course gains 4 days sea service credit for any license or MMD
<b>FIRE FIGHTING TANK BARGE</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 2 day Fire Fighting Tank Barge Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a REC, will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(A), 46 CFR 13.113 (e)(1)(B), and 46 CFR 13.307 for an endorsement as Tankerman - PIC (Barge)
<b>FIRST AID</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Elementary First Aid course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will satisfy: (1) the First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) for original issuance of a license --IF-- presented within one year of the date of training; --AND-- (2) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).
<b>PERSONAL SAFETY &amp; SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 3-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).
<b>PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 12-hour Personal Survival course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### ***Fryar's Maritime Services***

1200 East 33rd Street

Vancouver WA 98663-

(360) 737-8022 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **CELESTIAL NAVIGATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 128-hour Celestial Navigation course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the celestial navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.215(c) and 10.401(d) for adding an "Upon Oceans" endorsement to any deck license up to Master Not More Than 500/1600 Gross Tons. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention or STCW Code.

##### **RULES OF THE ROAD**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the Rules of the Road examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons, OUTV or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels; -- OR -- receive ten (10) days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels

### ***Fryoux Tankerman Service***

P.O. Box 458

Destrehan LA 70047-

(800) 397-9363 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

##### **TANK BARGE LIQUEFIED GASES REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 27-hour Tank Barge: Liquefied Gases Refresher course and presenting you Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120 for renewal of an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) LG.

## Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

### **Glemzu Enterprises**

555 State Highway 308

Poulsbo WA 98370-  
(360) 598-4833 E-Mail: [gmdss@sinclair.net](mailto:gmdss@sinclair.net)  
Web Page:

#### COURSE

##### **GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)**

#### APPROVAL

Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour GMDSS Course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **Great Lakes Maritime Academy**

Northwestern Michigan College

Traverse City MI 49686-3061  
(800) 758-0566 E-Mail: [jurokos@nmc.edu](mailto:jurokos@nmc.edu)  
Web Page: <http://www.nmc.edu/~maritime>

#### COURSE

##### **ABLE SEAMAN**

#### APPROVAL

Any applicant successfully completing your 48-hour Able Seaman course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the written and practical (knot tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR Subpart 12.05, including sea service, are also met. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

##### **ARPA**

Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will: (1) Satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1) and the recommendations of the International Maritime Organization's Resolution A.482(XII); --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Use of Radar and ARPA to Maintain Safety of Navigation" of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; --AND-- (3) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Maintain Navigation Through the Use of Radar and ARPA and Modern Navigation Systems to Assist Command Decision" of Table A-II/2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

##### **LIFEBOATMAN - RESTRICTED SERVICE**

Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Lifeboatman-Restricted Service course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(5) for an endorsement as Lifeboatman-Restricted Service AND the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5, provided that sea service requirements are also met. This course will not satisfy any requirements for an unrestricted lifeboatman endorsement. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STW) Code.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an original endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).

### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day "Radar Observer (Unlimited: Renewal)" course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of an endorsement as Radar Observer.

### **RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 2-day "Radar Observer (Unlimited: Renewal)" course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of an endorsement as Radar Observer.

## ***Gulf Coast Training Technologies***

P.O. Box 9308

New Iberia LA 70562-  
(318) 365-0459 E-Mail: [lands2@msn.com](mailto:lands2@msn.com)  
Web Page: <http://www.gcee.com>

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **STABILITY & BALLAST CONTROL**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Stability and Ballast Control course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(i), 10.470(d)(2)(i), 10.470(f)(2)(i), 10.470(j)(2)(i), 10.472(a)(2)(i) or 10.474(a)(2)(i) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer.

## ***Harger's Consulting Services***

4598 Hwy 27 South  
P.O. Box 1885  
Sulphur LA 70112-2711  
(318) 583-7044 E-Mail:  
Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **FIRE FIGHTING TANK BARGE**

Any applicant successfully completing the 16 hour Tank Barge Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(B), and 13.307 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). School formerly known as HP & Associates.

# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **Hawaii Maritime License Center**

1311 Kapiolani Blvd.  
Suite 407

Honolulu

HI 96814-

(808) 836-0352 E-Mail: [maritctr@gte.net](mailto:maritctr@gte.net)

Web Page: <http://www.maritimelicense.com>

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **ABLE SEAMAN**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Able Seaman course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the written and practical (knot tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR Subpart 12.05, including sea service, are also met. This course does NOT satisfy the training or assessment requirements of Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch.

#### **MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 92.5-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans).

#### **MASTER 200 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 109-hour Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons (except oceans).

#### **OUPV**

Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels [Near Coastal].

## **Helm Group, Inc.**

14 Cheyenne Drive

Bayshore

NY 11706-

(917) 209-8468 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **CRISIS MANAGEMENT & HUMAN BEHAVIOR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 7-hour Crisis Management & Human Behavior course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of Table A-V/2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **CROWD MANAGEMENT**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day hour Crowd Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC), will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### ***Houston Marine Training Services***

5728 Jefferson Highway

New Orleans LA 70123-  
(800) 947-7737 E-Mail: [marsales@examco.com](mailto:marsales@examco.com)  
Web Page: <http://www.houstonmarine.com>

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

### **ABLE SEAMAN**

Any applicant successfully completing your 44-hour Able Seaman course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the written and practical (knot tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement, PROVIDED that all other requirements of 46 CFR Subpart 12.05, including sea service, are also met.

### **BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3-day Bridge Resource Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1.

### **CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (10-DAY)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 10-Day Celestial Navigation course with a minimum passing grade of 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Celestial Navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.215(c) and 10.401(d) for adding an "Upon Oceans" endorsement to any deck license up to Master Not More Than 500/1600 Gross Ton

### **CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (8-DAY)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-Day Celestial Navigation course with a minimum passing grade of 80% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Celestial Navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.215(c) and 10.401(d) for adding an "Upon Oceans" endorsement to any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons, or to a license as Mate Not More Than 500/1600 Gross Tons or Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessel

### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16 hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC), will 1) satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); AND 2) satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; AND 3) satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

# **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

## **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Basic Fire Fighting Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2), PROVIDED that they also provide evidence of sea service prior to August 1, 1998 AND evidence of completion of an approved Basic Fire Fighting course. NOTE: This course will not satisfy the fire fighting training requirements for a merchant mariner license or a tankerman endorsement.

## **FIRE FIGHTING COMBINED**

Any applicant who successfully completes your 51-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

## **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8 hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam will satisfy the Basic Safety Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND Any applicant successfully completing your 8 hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center within one year of application for a license or document will satisfy the First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(ii) for original issuance of a license

## **GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)**

Any applicant successfully completing the 70 hour GMDSS Course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting a Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## **MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 80 hour Master NMT 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a REC, will satisfy the examination reqs of 46 CFR 10.205(l), for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.209( c), for renewal of a license as Master NMT 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).

## **MASTER 200 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 108 hour Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons Near Coastal course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross Tons (except oceans).

## **ON-BOARD ASSESSOR TRAINING**

The 1-day curriculum is acceptable as the guidance for ships officers conducting assessments in accordance with any Coast Guard approved OMSA training program to meet the requirements of the International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers, 1978, as amended (STCW). These programs are: Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational or Engineering Watch; Officers in Charge of a Navigational or Engineering Watch; Master; and, Chief Engineer for Offshore Supply Vessels (OSV) in domestic service. [NOTE: This is not approval for any specific individuals to conduct assessments, the course is acceptable guidance when used as a part of an approved training program]



## Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

<b>OUPV</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 57 hour OUPV Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a REC, will satisfy the examination reqs of 46 CFR 10. 205(I), for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.209(c), for renewal, of a license as OUPV [Near Coastal].
<b>PERSONAL SAFETY &amp; SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 8 hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam will satisfy the Basic Safety Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(I)(3); AND Any applicant successfully completing your 8 hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center within one year of application for a license or document will satisfy the First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(ii) for original issuance of a license
<b>PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 12 hour Personal Survival course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(I)(1).
<b>RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)</b>	Any applicant completing your four-day "Inland Waters Radar Observer" course and presenting the Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland).
<b>RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)</b>	Any applicant completing your three-day Radar Observer (Rivers) course and presenting the Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers).
<b>RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)</b>	Any applicant completing your five-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course and presenting the Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).
<b>RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION</b>	Any applicant completing your one-day "Rivers/Inland Waters (Renewal) Radar Observer" course and presenting the Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for [renewal of] an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland or Rivers).
<b>RULES OF THE ROAD</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 24-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will: a) Satisfy the Rules of the Road examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons, OUTV or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels; OR b) Receive six (6) days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels
<b>STABILITY (BASIC &amp; ADVANCED FOR SURFACE UNITS)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Basic & Advanced Stability course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(i), 10.470(d)(2)(i), 10.470(f)(2)(i), 10.470(j)(2)(i), 10.472 (a)(2)(i) or 10.474(a)(2)(i) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will meet any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code



## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5 day hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge).

### **VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 11.75 hour Visual Communications course with a minimum score of 80%, will 1) satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h); AND 2) be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence Transmit and Receive Information by Visual Signaling of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## ***Instructors For Life & Living***

2610 R Street #1

Vancouver WA 98663-3163

E-Mail:

Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your "Initial Response" First Aid/CPR course within one year of license application and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii).

## ***International Development Corporation***

P.O. Box 7034

Belle Chasse LA 70037-

E-Mail:

Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC), will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).

## Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

### **International Maritime Consultants**

15902 Havenhurst Drive

Houston TX 77059-  
(281) 488-6457 E-Mail: [evschneider@msn.com](mailto:evschneider@msn.com)  
Web Page:

#### COURSE

##### **GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)**

#### APPROVAL

Any applicant successfully completing your 70-Hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **J. Clark, Ltd.**

4905 Preakness Way

Virginia Beach VA 23464-  
(757) 495-2921 E-Mail:  
Web Page:

#### COURSE

##### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

#### APPROVAL

Any applicant successfully completing your 24-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license;--AND-- (3) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

### **Kingsborough Community College**

2001 Oriental Blvd.  
The City University of New York  
Brooklyn NY 11235-  
(718) 368-5525 E-Mail:  
Web Page:

#### COURSE

##### **MARINE TECHNOLOGY - VESSEL OPERATIONS**

#### APPROVAL

Any applicant successfully completing your two-year Marine Technology – Vessel Operations Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) satisfy the "Safe Boating" course requirement of 46 CFR 10.429(a)(2), 10.456(b) and 10.466(g)(2); --AND-- (2) satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license --IF-- presented within one year of the date of training; --AND-- (3) receive 225 days sea service credit towards any deck license or endorsement up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **Kirby Marine Transportation Corp.**

18349 Market Street

Channelview TX 77530-

(713) 452-9885 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **FIRE FIGHTING TANK BARGE**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Fire Fighting Tank Barge course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(B), and 13.307 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

#### **RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a REC, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland)

#### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification Course and presenting your Certificate of training to the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, will satisfy the course completion requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

#### **STEERSMAN TRAINING PROGRAM**

Any applicant successfully completing your Steersman Training Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will receive three years of sea service credit including: (1) credit for two years on deck of a vessel of 26 feet or over in length; and (2) credit for one year on deck on a towing vessel and six months of training or duty in the wheelhouse of the towing vessel and will be eligible to take the examination for Operator of Uninspected Towing Vessels, provided that all applicable portions of 46 CFR 10.201 and 10.205 are also met. This program has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of Seafarers or the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code.

#### **TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your "Tank Barge: Dangerous Liquids" course, including the practical demonstration of skill, and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(f) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL; --AND-- (2) receive credit for two loadings and two discharges which may be applied towards satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.303(b)(1); --AND-- (3) receive credit for one commencement or completion of loading and one commencement or completion of discharge which may be applied towards satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.303(b)(2) and (3).

#### **TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120 for renewal of an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

### **TANK BARGE LIQUEFIED GASES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 37-hour Tank Barge Liquefied Gases course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(f) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) LG; --AND-- (2) Receive credit for one loading and one discharge which may be applied toward satisfying the requirement in 46 CFR 13.303 (b) (1); --AND-- (3) Receive credit for one completion of loading and one completion of discharge that may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.303 (b) (2) and (3). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers or the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code.

### ***Kirkwood Community College***

P.O. Box 2068

Cedar Rapids IA 52406-

(319) 398-5411 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your 18-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will: (1) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).

### **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 15-hour Personal Survival course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **LaFourche Merchant Marine Training Services**

P.O. Box 880

Larose LA 70373-

(504) 798-7757 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (MASTER 200 GROSS TONS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 80-hour Celestial Navigation (Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons) course with a minimum passing grade of 80% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the Celestial Navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.215(c) and 10.401(d) for adding an "Upon Oceans" endorsement to any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons, or to a license as Mate Not More Than 500/1600 Gross Tons or Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels.

#### **CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (MASTER 500/1600 GROSS TONS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 80-hour Celestial Navigation (Master 500/1600 Gross Tons) course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the celestial navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.215(c) and 10.401(d) for adding an "Upon Oceans" endorsement to any deck license up to Master Not More Than 500/1600 Gross Tons. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention or STCW Code.

#### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); -- AND-- (2) the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license, --IF-- presented within one year of the date of training.

#### **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

#### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 12 hour Personal Survival Techniques course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

#### **RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3-day Radar Observer (Rivers) Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers).

#### **RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1-Day Radar Observer Recertification Course and presenting your Certificate of training at a regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46CFR 10.480.

### ***Life Education of Florida***

5239 Idlewild Street

New Port Richey FL 34653-  
(727) 842-4100 E-Mail: [dondero@gte.net](mailto:dondero@gte.net)  
Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **FIRST AID**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour First Aid course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC) will 1) satisfy the First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) for original issuance of a license; AND 2) satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).

### ***Louisiana Board of River Port Pilots Commissioners***

P. O. Box 848

Belle Chase LA 70037-0848  
E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **CRESCENT RIVER PORT PILOTS APPRENTICE TRAINING**

Any applicant successfully completing the Crescent River Port Pilots' Association 12-month Apprentice Training Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will be considered as satisfying the service requirements of 46 CFR 10.703 ( c ) and 46 CFR 10.459, for a license as master of river steam or motor vessels of any gross tons with an endorsement as first class pilot. Your certificate of training will be accepted as documentation of the three years of requisite sea service, but proof of the required round trips must be presented to the OCMI. Students may sit for the required Coast Guard exams two months before completion of the program. No license will be issued to students who pass the requisite Coast Guard examinations until successful completion of the 12-month apprentice program.

# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **Louisiana State University**

Firemen Training Program

6868 Nicholson Drive

Baton Rouge LA 70820-

(225) 766-0600 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **FIRE FIGHTING TANK BARGE**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Fire Fighting Tank Barge course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(A) or 13.113(e)(1)(B) or 13.307 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge).

## **Louisiana Technical College - L.E. Fletcher Campus**

201 St. Charles St.

P. O. Box 5033

Houma LA 70361-5033

(504) 857-3655 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **ABLE SEAMAN**

Any applicant successfully completing your 44-hour Able Seaman course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the written and practical (knot tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR Subpart 12.05, including sea service, are also met. This course does not satisfy the requirements of Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch.

#### **CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (MASTER 200 GROSS TONS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 7-day Celestial Navigation course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, satisfies the examination requirements for an "Upon Oceans" endorsement to any license as Master up to 200 Gross Tons.

#### **CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (MASTER 500/1600 GROSS TONS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 10-day Celestial Navigation course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, satisfies the examination requirements for an "Upon Oceans" endorsement to any license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons.

#### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

# **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

## **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); -- AND-- (2) the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license, --IF-- presented within one year of the date of training.

## **LIFEBOATMAN**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Lifeboatman course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement, provided that the applicant also presents documentation that the sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(1) were satisfied prior to the completion of the course. This course does not satisfy the requirements of Section A-IV/2 and Table A-IV/2-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code for Competence in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats.

## **MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 90.5-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## **MASTER 200 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 106.5-hour Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons (except oceans). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## **OUPV**

Any applicant successfully completing your 65 hour OUPV and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) or 10.209(c) for a license as an Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (except oceans).

## **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibility course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Personal Survival Techniques course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).



## ***Coast Guard Approved Courses***

---

<b>RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 4 day Radar Observer (Inland) Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). NOTE: Formerly known as South Louisiana Campus
<b>RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 3 day Radar Observer (Rivers) Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). NOTE: Formerly known as South Louisiana Campus
<b>RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 5 day Radar Observer (Unlimited) Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited). NOTE: Formerly known as South Louisiana Campus
<b>RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER (INLAND)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 2 day Radar Observer (Inland) Renewal Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). NOTE: Formerly known as South Louisiana Campus
<b>RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER (RIVERS)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 2 day Radar Observer (Rivers) Renewal Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). NOTE: Formerly known as South Louisiana Campus
<b>RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER (UNLIMITED)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 3 day Radar Observer (Unlimited) Renewal Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited). NOTE: Formerly known as South Louisiana Campus
<b>RULES OF THE ROAD</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 19-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will: (1) Satisfy the Rules of the Road examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons, OUTV, or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels; -- OR-- (2) Receive 5 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
<b>UPGRADE MASTER 100 TONS TO MASTER 200 TONS</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 39-hour Upgrade Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons Near Coastal course satisfies the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Master or Mate Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal to Master or Mate Not More Than 200 Gross Tons Near Coastal. This course will not satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code. NOTE: Formerly known as South Louisiana Campus
<b>VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 2-day Visual Communications (Flashing Light) course with a minimum score of 80%, will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h).

# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus**

P.O. Drawer 2148

Morgan City LA 70381-

(504) 380-2436 E-Mail: [carl@young.tec.la.us](mailto:carl@young.tec.la.us)

Web Page: <http://www.youngmemorial.com/marine.htm>

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **ABLE SEAMAN**

Any applicant successfully completing your 46-hour Able Seaman course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the written and practical (knot tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR Subpart 12.05, including sea service, are also met. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

#### **BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

Any applicant successfully completing your 24-hour Bridge Resource Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Section B-VII/2, Part 3-1. This approval is limited to service on vessels of not more than 1600 gross tons (domestic).

#### **CELESTIAL NAVIGATION - MASTER 200 GROSS TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 6 day Master Not More than 200 Gross Tons Celestial Navigation Course with a minimum passing grade of 80% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a REC, will satisfy the Celestial Navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.215 (c) and 10.401(d) for adding an "upon Oceans" endorsement to any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons, or to a license as Mate Note More Than 500/1600 Gross Tons or Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels.

#### **CELESTIAL NAVIGATION - MASTER 500/1600 GROSS TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 10 day Master 500/1600 Tons Celestial Navigation course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a REC, will satisfy the celestial navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.215(c) and 10.401(d) for adding an "upon Oceans" endorsement to any deck license up to Master Not More than 500/1600 Gross Tons.

#### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will: 1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); AND 2) Satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; AND 3) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

#### **FIRE FIGHTING TANK BARGE**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16.5-hour Tank Barge Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license.

# **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

## **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Elementary First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center will: 1) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(ii) for original issuance of a license; AND 2) Satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).

## **GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## **MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 82-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans).

## **OUPV**

Any applicant successfully completing your 75.5-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels [Near Coastal].

## **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will: 1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); AND 2) Satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; AND 3) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

## **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 12-hour Personal Survival course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

## **RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland).

## **RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3-day Radar Observer (Rivers) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers).

## **RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of any endorsement as Radar Observer.

### **RULES OF THE ROAD**

Any applicant successfully completing your 18-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the Rules of the Road examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons, OUTV or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels.

### **TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Tank Barge: Dangerous Liquids Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL.

### **TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS & LIQUEFIED GASES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 48-hour Tank Barge: Dangerous Liquids and Liquefied Gases Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL and LG.

### **TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Tank Barge: Dangerous Liquids Refresher Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120 for renewal of an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL.

### **TANK BARGE LIQUEFIED GASES REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Tank Barge: Liquefied Gases Refresher Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120 for renewal of an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) LG.

### **UPGRADE MASTER 100 TONS TO MASTER 200 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 39-hour Upgrade Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons course satisfies the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Master or Mate Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal to Master or Mate Not More Than 200 Gross Tons Near Coastal.

## ***M/T Consulting***

19411 NE 13th Street

Camas WA 98607-

(360) 254-5676 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### **COURSE**

#### **ABLE SEAMAN - FISHING INDUSTRY**

### **APPROVAL**

Any applicant successfully completing your 80-hour Able Seaman-Fishing Industry course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the written and practical (knot tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement, PROVIDED that all other requirements of 46 CFR Subpart 12.05, including sea service, are also met. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 84-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license up to Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans), including Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels. This course will not satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **MASTER 200 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 115-hour Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license up to Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons (except oceans), including Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels.

### **SURVIVAL CRAFT**

Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Survival Craft course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will: a) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(5) or (6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman, provided that sea service requirements are also met; AND b) Satisfy the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5, provided that sea service requirements are also met; AND c) Satisfy the training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 15-hour Visual Communications course with a minimum score of 80% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will: 1) Satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h); AND 2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence to Transmit and Receive Information by Visual Signaling of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS RECERTIFICATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 10-hour Visual Communications Recertification course with a minimum score of 80% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will: 1) Satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h); AND 2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence to Transmit and Receive Information by Visual Signaling of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **Maine Maritime Academy**

Castine ME 04420-  
(207) 326-2380 E-Mail: [vcomo@bel.mma.edu](mailto:vcomo@bel.mma.edu)  
Web Page:

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **ADVANCED SHIP'S MEDICINE**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Advanced Ship's Medicine course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC), will meet the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii), 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(iii), and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3) and will meet the following training requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, --PROVIDED-- that they have also completed EITHER your 40-hour "Ship's Medicine" course or your 21-hour "Proficiency in Medical First Aid" within 12 months prior to completion of the Advanced Ship's Medicine course: 1) satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii), 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(iii), and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND 2) satisfy the training requirements of Regulation VI/4, paragraphs 1 and 2 of the International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers; AND 3) satisfy the training requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code Section A-VI/1, paragraph 1.6, "Familiarization Training"; AND 4) satisfy the training requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code Section A-VI/1, paragraph 2.1.3 and Table A-VI/1-3, "Basic Training in Elementary First Aid"; AND 5) satisfy the training requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code Section A-VI/4, "Standard Of Competence For Seafarers Designated To Provide Medical First Aid On Board Ship", and Table A-VI/4-1, "Proficiency in Medical First Aid"; AND 6) satisfy the training requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code Section A-VI/4, "Standard of Competence for Seafarers Designated to Take Charge of Medical Care On Board Ship", and Table A-VI/4-2, "Proficiency for Persons in Charge of Medical Care On Board Ship" and may have their Merchant Mariner's Document (MMD) endorsed as "Person in Charge of Medical Care"

#### **ARPA**

Any cadet successfully completing the 15 week ARPA course, NS 498 Watch Keeping, or mariner successfully completing the 5 day original ARPA course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will be considered to have satisfied the intent of the International Maritime Organization's recommendations of Resolution A.482 (XII), and Model Course 1.08. NOTE: This course will satisfy 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1).

#### **AUXILIARY SAIL**

Any applicant successfully completing your Auxiliary Sail Vessel Operations course (NS-341) with a passing grade of [at least] 73% and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI, will either satisfy the examination requirements specified in 46 CFR 10.910-2 for the sail/auxiliary sail addendum to any deck license, --OR-- will be credited with 30 days sea service toward a sail or auxiliary sail endorsement to a deck license, or 30 days sea service toward any unlicensed deck department rating endorsement to a merchant mariner's document.

#### **BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5-day Bridge Resource Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1.

#### **CRUDE OIL WASHING / INERT GAS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5-day Inert Gas/Crude Oil Washing course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 157.152(c)(2).



## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

<b>MARINE DIESEL ENGINEER</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your Marine Diesel Engineer Training Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: 1) be granted 70 days sea service towards the upgrade of their unlimited motor plant engineer's license; --OR-- 2) be eligible to examine for a motor endorsement for the grade of steam license currently held.
<b>MATE 200 TONS DEGREE PROGRAM</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your two-year, Mate 200 Gross Tons, Near Coastal program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC), will: (1) Earn two-thirds (240 days) of the service requirements for a license as Mate of Steam and Motor Vessels of not more than 200 Gross Tons, Near Coastal; and, upon the presentation of 120 days of qualifying sea service, will be eligible to examine for Mate of Steam and Motor Vessels of not more than 200 Gross Tons, Near Coastal; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the written and practical examination requirements for Able Seaman-Special (OSV), and upon the presentation of 180 days of required qualifying sea service, will be issued an endorsement as Able Seaman-Special (OSV); --AND-- (3) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).
<b>MATE 500 TONS DEGREE PROGRAM</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your four-year Mate 500 Gross Tons Oceans and Near Coastal program and who began training or service before August 1, 1998, presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC), will: (1) Earn two-thirds (480 days) of the service requirements for a license as Mate of Steam and Motor Vessels of not more than 500 Gross Tons, Near Coastal; and, upon presentation of 240 days of qualifying sea service, of which 30 days must be as able seaman, boatswain, quartermaster, or equivalent on vessels over 50 gross tons while holding a certificate as able seaman, will be eligible for examination for Mate of Steam and Motor Vessels of not more than 500 Gross Tons, Near Coastal; --AND-- (2) Earn two-thirds (480 days) of the service requirements for a license as Mate of Steam and Motor Vessels of not more than 500 Gross Tons, Oceans; and, upon presentation of 240 days of qualifying sea service, of which 120 days must be as Master, Mate or equivalent supervisory position while holding a license as Master, Mate, OUTV or OUPV, on vessels of at least 50 gross tons, will be eligible for examination for Mate of Steam and Motor Vessels of not more than 500 Gross Tons, Near Coastal; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the written and practical examination requirements for Able Seaman-OSV, and upon presentation of 180 days of required qualifying sea service, will be issued an endorsement as Able Seaman-OSV; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license and of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (5) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); --AND-- (6) Satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1) and be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competencies "Use of Radar and ARPA to Maintain Safety of Navigation" of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and "Maintain Navigation Through the Use of Radar and ARPA and Modern Navigation Systems to Assist Command Decision" of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (7) the Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (8) the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (9) Satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (10) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii), 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(iii), and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (11) Satisfy the Elementary and Medical First Aid training requirements of Table A-VI/1-3 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code.
<b>PROFICIENCY IN MEDICAL FIRST AID</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 21-hour Ship's Medicine course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii), 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(iii), and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the training requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code Section A-VI/1, paragraph 2.1.3 and Table A-VI/1-3, "Basic Training in Elementary First Aid"; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the training requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code Section A-VI/4, "Standard Of Competence For Seafarers Designated To Provide Medical First Aid On Board Ship", and Table A-VI/4-1, Proficiency in Medical First Aid.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)**

Applicants successfully completing your "Original Radar Certification" course with a final grade of at least 70% and presenting their certificate to the OCMI, may have their license endorsed as Radar Observer (Unlimited).

### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION**

Applicants holding licenses endorsed as Radar Observer (Unlimited) or Radar Observer (inland) that complete your Radar Observer Recertification course with a final grade of at least 70% and present their certificate to the OCMI may have their current radar endorsement renewed.

### **SHIP'S MEDICINE**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Ship's Medicine course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC), will meet the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii), 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(iii), and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3) and will meet the following training requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code 1) Section A-VI/1, paragraph 1.6, "Familiarization Training"; 2) Section A-VI/1, paragraph 2.1.3 and Table A-VI/1-3, "Basic Training in Elementary First Aid"; and 3) Section A-VI/4, "Standard of Competence for Seafarers Designated To Provide Medical First Aid On Board Ship", and Table A-VI/4-1, "Proficiency in Medical First Aid" NOTE: Anyone completing this course will also be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Organize and Manage the Provision of Medical Care On Board" of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.

### **TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40.5 hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will 1) satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(1)(ii)(A), 13.115 (b)(1), 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for any tankerman endorsement for dangerous liquids; and 2) satisfy the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code.

### **VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Visual Communications course with a minimum score of 80%, will 1) satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h); AND 2) be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence Transmit and Receive Information by Visual Signaling of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## ***Malloy Communications***

3134 Meadowridge

Corpus Christi TX 78418-3935  
(361) 937-1738 E-Mail: [mmalloy@davlin.net](mailto:mmalloy@davlin.net)  
Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

### **GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.



## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### ***Marine Medical International***

1414 South Andrews Avenue

Ft. Lauderdale FL 33316-  
(954) 523-1404 E-Mail: <http://www.marmed.com>  
Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); -- AND-- (2) the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license, IF PRESENTED WITHIN ONE YEAR OF THE DATE OF TRAINING.

##### **SHIP'S MEDICINE**

Any applicant successfully completing your 21-hour Ship's Medicine course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy (1) the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii), 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(iii), and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3);--AND-- (2) the training requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code Section A-VI/1, paragraph 2.1.3 and Table A-VI/1-3, "Basic Training in Elementary First Aid"; -- AND-- (3) the training requirements of the STCW Code Section A-VI/4, "Standard Of Competence For Seafarers Designated To Provide Medical First Aid On Board Ship", and Table A-VI/4-1, "Proficiency in Medical First Aid".

### ***Marine Rescue Consultants***

1048 Irvine Avenue, Suite 355

Newport Beach CA 92660-  
(714) 953-8055 E-Mail:  
Web Page: <http://www.marinerescue.com>

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **FAST RESCUE BOATS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 35 hour Proficiency in Fast Rescue Boats Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a REC, will satisfy the training requirements of Regulation VI/2-2 of the International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for seafarers and Section A-VI/2, paragraphs 5 to 8, of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and Table A\_VI/2 for fast rescue boats.

# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **Marine Safety Consultants/Tidewater School of Navigation**

5760 Northampton Blvd., Suite 118

Virginia Beach VA 23455-3728  
(757) 464-6008 E-Mail: [msctsn@erols.com](mailto:msctsn@erols.com)  
Web Page: <http://users.erols.com/msctsn/>

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **ARPA**

Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will: (1) Satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1) and the recommendations of the International Maritime Organization's Resolution A.482(XII); --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Use of Radar and ARPA to Maintain Safety of Navigation" of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; --AND-- (3) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Maintain Navigation Through the Use of Radar and ARPA and Modern Navigation Systems to Assist Command Decision" of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.

#### **CELESTIAL NAVIGATION**

Anyone successfully completing your Celestial Navigation course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will be credited with 15 days sea service toward any deck license (ocean) up to and including Second Mate, Unlimited.

#### **ELECTRICITY (LIMITED CHIEF ENGINEER)**

Any applicant successfully completing the 77.5 hour Chief Engineer (Limited-Near Coastal) Electricity course with a passing grade of at least 70% and presenting a Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: 1) satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.903(a) for the Electricity module of the Chief Engineer (Limited-Near-Coastal) examination; --OR-- 2) will receive 27 days of sea service credit towards a Chief Engineer (Limited-Near Coastal) license.

#### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Elementary First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will: (1) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license;--AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).

#### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your First Aid/CPR course within one year of license application, and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii).

#### **MARINE SCIENCE**

Any applicant successfully completing, with an 80% average, your Marine Science Training course (formerly the Apprentice Training Program) consisting of 5 days Rules of the Road, 5 day Stability, 10 day Piloting, 5 day Tides and Currents, 5 day Meteorology and 5 day Deck Seamanship modules will receive 45 days sea service credit on vessels of not more than 500 GT. NOTE: This course does not satisfy recency or pilotage round trip requirements.

#### **NAVIGATION (PILOTING)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 10-day Piloting Navigation Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will receive 20 days sea service credit towards any deck license or endorsement, including First Class Pilot. However, this sea service credit may not be used to satisfy recency or pilotage round trip requirements.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

<b>OUPV</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 65-hour OUPV Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirement of 46 CFR 10.205 (I), for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.209 (c ), for renewal, of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels [Near Coastal].
<b>PERSONAL SAFETY &amp; SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(I)(4).
<b>RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Radar Observer (Inland) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
<b>RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 3 day Radar Observer (Rivers) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a REC, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.4800 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers).
<b>RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Radar Observer (Unlimited) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
<b>RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION</b>	Any applicant completing your one-day Radar Observer Recertification course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 [for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement].
<b>RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER</b>	Any applicant completing your three-day Radar Observer Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 [for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement].
<b>REFRIGERATION REFRESHER</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Refrigeration Refresher and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will: 1) be granted three days of sea service credit toward any QMED rating; --OR-- 2) satisfy the examination requirement of 46 CFR 12.15-9(a) for an original endorsement as QMED-Refrigerating Engineer; --OR-- 3) satisfy the refresher course requirement of 46 CFR, 12.02-27(c)(iii) for renewal of an MMD endorsed as QMED-Refrigerating Engineer/Junior Engineer.
<b>RULES OF THE ROAD</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 5 day Rules of the Nautical Road course with a minimum grade of 90% satisfies the examination requirement for Rules of the Road for any original license, upgrade, endorsement, or renewal for deck licenses up to Master 200 gross tons, OUTV and Master or Mate of fishing industry vessels; --OR-- will receive 5 days credit towards any deck license or able seaman endorsement on an Merchant Mariner's Document.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **STABILITY & TRIM**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5-day Stability and Trim course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will receive 15 days sea service credit towards any deck license or endorsement to a merchant mariner's document.

### **TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40 hour Tank Barge: Dangerous Liquids course, including the practical demonstration of skill, and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL.

### **TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120 for renewal of an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

### **TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will 1) satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(1)(ii)(A), 13.115 (b)(1), 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement; and 2) satisfy the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code.

### **VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)**

Anyone successfully completing your "Signaling" course with a grade of 80% or higher, and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI, will satisfy the flashing light practical signaling examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.401(h).

## ***Marine Safety International (Newport/Norfolk/San Diego)***

344 Aquidneck Ave.

Middletown RI 02842-  
(401) 849-0222 E-Mail: [msinpt@banet.net](mailto:msinpt@banet.net)  
Web Page: <http://www.marinesafety.com>

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **ARPA**

Any applicant successfully completing your 33-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will: (1) Satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1) and the recommendations of the International Maritime Organization's Resolution A.482(XII); --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Use of Radar and ARPA to Maintain Safety of Navigation" of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; --AND-- (3) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Maintain Navigation Through the Use of Radar and ARPA and Modern Navigation Systems to Assist Command Decision" of Table A-II/2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

#### **BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5-Day Bridge Resource Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1.

## ***Coast Guard Approved Courses***

---

### **BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (23-HOUR)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 23-Hour Bridge Resource Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1.

### **BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (SHIP/TUG)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 23-hour Bridge Resource Management for Ship/Tug Personnel course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Bridge Team Work requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.

### **BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 20-hour Bridge Resource Management Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Bridge Team Work requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code for renewal of a license or STCW 95 certificate --PROVIDED-- that they have previously held an STCW 95 certificate endorsed for Table A-II/1 for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch, or Table A-II/2 for Masters and Chief Mates.

### **RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland).

### **RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3 day Radar Observer (Rivers) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers).

### **RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)**

Any applicant successfully completing your five-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).

### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your one-day Radar Observer Recertification course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for [renewal of] an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).

### **SHIPHANDLING**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3-day Shiphhandling course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will receive 14 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

### **SHIPHANDLING (5-DAY)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5-day Shiphhandling course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Maneuver and Handle a Ship in All Condition"s of Table A-II/2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; --AND-- (2) be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Plan a Voyage and Conduct Navigation" of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.

### **SIMULATOR INSTRUCTOR TRAINING**

Any applicant successfully completing the 38-hour Simulator Instructor Training course will satisfy the simulator instructor training requirements of Section A-I/6, Paragraph 4.3.1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

# **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

## ***Maritime Administration, Great Lakes Region***

Marine Fire Training Center

2600 Eber Road

Swanton OH 43558-

(419) 259-6362 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

**FIRE FIGHTING COMBINED** Any applicant successfully completing your five-day "Combined-Basic Advanced Fire Fighting" course and presenting the Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and basic safety training required by Regulation VI/1 of the STCW. NOTE: This course will satisfy 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2) and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code.

## ***Maritime Advisor***

2555 s. Shore Blvd., Suite D

League City TX 77573-

(713) 910-6283 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

**MASTER 100 TONS** Any applicant successfully completing your 80-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans).

### **RULES OF THE ROAD**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will: (1) satisfy the Rules of the Road examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons, OUTV or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels; --OR-- (2) receive 5 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **Maritime Fire & Safety Training Institute**

1921 S. Andrews Avenue

Fort Lauderdale FL 33316-

(954) 920-3222 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

**FIRE FIGHTING COMBINED** Any applicant successfully completing your 51 hour Combined Basic and Advanced Shipboard Firefighting Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will:

- (1) satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.207(f) for issuance of a license; --AND--
- (2) satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(g) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND--
- (3) satisfy the training requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code Sections A-VI/1 and A-VI/3 and Tables A-VI/1-2 and A-VI/3, as well as the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2).

## **Maritime Institute**

1310 Rosecrans

Suite G

San Diego CA 92106-

(619) 225-1783 E-Mail: [maritimeca@aol.com](mailto:maritimeca@aol.com)

Web Page: <http://www.maritimeinstitute.com>

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

**ASSISTANCE TOWING** Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement.

**CELESTIAL NAVIGATION** Any applicant successfully completing your 80-hour Celestial Navigation Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements for an "Upon Oceans" endorsement to any license as Master or Mate up to 1600 Gross Tons.

**FIRST AID & CPR** Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license, IF PRESENTED WITHIN ONE YEAR OF THE DATE OF TRAINING.

**LIMITED AND SMALL VESSEL DECK LICENSE RENEWAL** Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour License Renewal course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of 1600 gross tons or less.



## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

<b>OUPV/MASTER 100 TONS</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 80-hour Master/Mate 100 Tons/OUPV course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i), for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.209(c), for renewal, of a license as Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans) INCLUDING Auxiliary Sail and Assistance Towing endorsements.
<b>RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your five-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course and presenting the Certificate of Training to the OCMI, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480, for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).
<b>RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your one-day Radar Observer Recertification course and presenting the Certificate of Training to the OCMI, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480, for [renewal of] an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).
<b>RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your three-day Radar Observer Refresher course and presenting the Certificate of Training to the OCMI, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480, for [renewal of] an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).
<b>RULES OF THE ROAD (1-DAY)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 1 day Rules of the Road course with a minimum grade of 90% will receive 2 days credit towards any deck license or able seaman endorsement on an Merchant Mariner's Document.
<b>RULES OF THE ROAD (2-DAY)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 2-day Rules of the Road course with a minimum grade of 90% will: (1) satisfy the Rules of the Road examination requirement for adding an "Upon Oceans" endorsement to any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons, OUTV and Master or Mate of fishing industry vessels; --OR-- (2) will receive 4 days credit towards any deck license or able seaman endorsement on an Merchant Mariner's Document.

### ***Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies***

5700 Hammonds Ferry Road

Linthicum Heights MD 21090-  
(410) 859-5700 E-Mail: [admissions@mitags.org](mailto:admissions@mitags.org)  
Web Page: <http://www.mitags.org>

#### **COURSE**

##### **ADVANCED MARINE WEATHER**

#### **APPROVAL**

Any applicant successfully completing your 2-day Advanced Marine Weather course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC), will: (1) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated proficiency in the "Ability to Understand and Interpret a Synoptic Chart and Forecast Weather and Oceanographic Conditions", and in the "Knowledge of the Characteristics of Various Weather Systems" of the competency "Forecast Weather and Oceanographic Conditions" of Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; --OR-- (2) Receive 6 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement until January 31, 2002. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.



## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

<b>ARPA</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 4 day Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course satisfies the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1), the recommendations of the International Maritime Organization's Resolution A.482(XII) and Sections A-1/12 and B-1/12 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.
<b>ASSISTANCE TOWING</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement.
<b>AUXILIARY SAIL</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 1010.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license.
<b>BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</b>	Anyone successfully completing your 5-day Bridge Resource Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will: (1) Satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1; --OR-- (2) Receive 21 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement until January 31, 2002. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
<b>BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (3-DAY)</b>	Anyone successfully completing your 3-day Bridge Resource Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will: (1) Satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1; --OR-- (2) Receive 6 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement until January 31, 2002. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
<b>CRISIS MANAGEMENT &amp; HUMAN BEHAVIOR</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Crisis Management & Human Behavior course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of Table A-V/2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.
<b>CROWD MANAGEMENT</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Crowd Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.
<b>FIRE FIGHTING ADVANCED</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 5 day Advanced Fire Fighting Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: a) Satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); and b) Satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your 35-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC (2-DAY)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16 hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC), will: (1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Basic Fire Fighting Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center --BEFORE February 1, 2002-- will satisfy the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2), --PROVIDED-- that they also provide evidence of sea service and completion of an approved Basic Fire Fighting course prior to August 1, 1998. This course will NOT satisfy the fire fighting training requirements for a merchant mariner license or a tankerman endorsement.

### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license, --IF-- presented within one year of the date of training.

### **FIRST AID REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing the 6 hour Elementary First Aid Refresher course and presenting a Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3), --PROVIDED-- that they also provide evidence of sea service prior to August 1, 1998.

### **GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 70-Hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **HEAVY WEATHER AVOIDANCE**

Any applicant successfully completing your 35-hour Heavy Weather Avoidance course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC), will: (1) Receive 10 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement until January 31, 2002. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels; --OR-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence Plan and Conduct a Passage and Determine Position – Meteorology of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; AND be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competencies "Plan a Voyage and Conduct Navigation – Voyage Planning and Navigation Taking Into Account Meteorological Conditions"; "Forecast Weather and Oceanographic Conditions – Ability to Understand and Interpret a Synoptic Chart and Forecast Weather and Oceanographic Conditions – Knowledge of the Characteristics of Various Weather Systems" of Table A-II/2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **MEDICAL CARE MANAGEMENT**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Medical Care Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC), will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Organize and Manage the Provision of Medical Care On Board" of Table A-II/2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **MEDICAL CARE PERSON IN CHARGE**

Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour Medical Person-In-Charge course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC), will: (1) Receive 20 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement until January 31, 2002. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels; --OR-- all of the following: (2) Satisfy the First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii) for issuance of a merchant mariner license; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Elementary First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3) and Section A-VI/1, paragraph 2.1.3 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the medical training requirements of 46 CFR 12.13-1; --AND-- (5) Satisfy the Medical First Aid and Medical Care training requirements of Regulation VI/4, paragraphs 1 and 2 of the International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers; --AND-- (6) Satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (7) Satisfy the Medical Care training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (8) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Organize and Manage the Provision of Medical Care On Board" of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.

### **OUPV**

Any applicant successfully completing your 57-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).

### **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4½-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code

### **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES REFRESHE**

Any applicant successfully completing your 2-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center -- BEFORE February 1, 2002-- will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4), --PROVIDED-- that they also provide evidence of sea service prior to August 1, 1998

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 13.5-hour Personal Survival course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 13 ½-hour Personal Survival course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

### **RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)**

Anyone successfully completing your four-day Radar Observer (Inland) course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480, and may have his or her license endorsed as Radar Observer.

### **RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)**

Anyone successfully completing your three-day Radar Observer (Rivers) course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480, and may have his or her license endorsed as Radar Observer.

### **RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)**

Anyone successfully completing your five-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480, and may have his or her license endorsed as Radar Observer.

### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION**

Anyone successfully completing your one-day Radar Observer Recertification course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 [for renewal], and may have his or her license endorsed as Radar Observer.

### **SHIPBOARD MEDICAL CARE**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-week Shipboard Medical Care course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC), will: (1) Receive 30 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement until January 31, 2002. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels; --OR-- all of the following: (2) Satisfy the First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii) for issuance of a merchant mariner license; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Elementary First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3) and Section A-VI/1, paragraph 2.1.3 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the medical training requirements of 46 CFR 12.13-1; --AND-- (5) Satisfy the Medical First Aid and Medical Care training requirements of Regulation VI/4, paragraphs 1 and 2 of the International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers; --AND-- (6) Satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (7) Satisfy the Medical Care training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (8) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Organize and Manage the Provision of Medical Care On Board" of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **SHIPBOARD MEDICAL CARE RECERTIFICATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour Shipboard Medical Care Recertification course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC), will satisfy: (1) the First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii) for issuance of a merchant mariner license; --AND-- (2) the Elementary First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3) and Section A-VI/1, paragraph 2.1.3 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; --AND-- (3) the medical training requirements of 46 CFR 12.13-1; --AND-- (4) the Medical First Aid and Medical Care training requirements of Regulation VI/4, paragraphs 1 and 2 of the International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers; --AND-- (5) the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (6) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Organize and Manage the Provision of Medical Care On Board" of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (7) the Medical Care training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code.

### **SHIPBOARD MEDICAL FIRST AID**

Any applicant successfully completing your 30-hour Ship's Medicine course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii), 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(iii), and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the training requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code Section A-VI/1, paragraph 2.1.3 and Table A-VI/1-3, "Basic Training in Elementary First Aid"; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the training requirements of the STCW Code Section A-VI/4, "Standard Of Competence For Seafarers Designated To Provide Medical First Aid On Board Ship", and Table A-VI/4-1, "Proficiency in Medical First Aid."

### **SHIPHANDLING (10-DAY)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 10-day Shiphandling Simulator course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Receive 42 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement until January 31, 2002. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels; --OR-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competencies "Maneuver and Handle a Ship in All Conditions" AND "Plan a Voyage and Conduct Navigation" of Table A-II/2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **SHIPHANDLING (5-DAY)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5-day Shiphandling course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will receive 30 days sea service credit toward any deck license or endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **SHIPHANDLING (BASIC)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 35-hour Basic Shiphandling course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competencies "Maneuver and Handle a Ship in All Conditions" of Table A-II/2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and "Plan a Voyage and Conduct Navigation" of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code; --OR-- (2) Receive 21 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

### **SHIPHANDLING (INTERMEDIATE)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour Intermediate Shiphandling course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Receive 42 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement until January 31, 2002. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels; --OR-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competencies "Maneuver and Handle a Ship in All Conditions" and "Plan a Voyage and Conduct Navigation" of Table A-II/2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5-day day Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

### **TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40 hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(f), 13.301(f), 13.401(e)(i) or 13.501(f) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (2) satisfy the oil and chemical tanker training requirements of Section A-V/I, paragraphs 1-21 of the STCW Code.

### **TANK SHIP LIQUEFIED GASES**

Any applicant successfully completing your "Gas Carrier" course, and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI, will: (1) satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(f) for an original endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (LG); --AND-- (2) receive credit for two loadings and two discharges which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(1); --AND-- (3) receive credit for one completion of loading and one completion of discharge which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(2) and (3); --AND-- (4) receive 7 days of licensed service credit on tank ships; --AND-- (5) Satisfy the tanker familiarization and liquefied gas tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-7 and 22-34 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code.

### **UPGRADE MASTER 100 TONS TO MASTER 200 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 23.5-hour Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Coastal to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons Near Coastal.

### **UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 22.5-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV Near Coastal to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal.

### **VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Visual Communications course with a minimum score of 80% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will: 1) Satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h); AND 2) be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Transmit and Receive Information by Visual Signalling" of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## ***Maritime Personnel Services***

8317 Front Beach Road

Panama City FL 32407-4867

(850) 234-9900 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

### **RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3-day Radar Observer (Rivers) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers).



## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).

### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.

## ***Maritime Professional Training***

1921 South Andrews Avenue

Ft. Lauderdale FL 33316-  
(954) 525-1014 E-Mail: [navtrainer@aol.com](mailto:navtrainer@aol.com)  
Web Page: <http://www.mptusa.com>

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **ARPA**

Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will: (1) Satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1) and the recommendations of the International Maritime Organization's Resolution A.482(XII); --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Use of Radar and ARPA to Maintain Safety of Navigation" of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; --AND-- (3) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Maintain Navigation Through the Use of Radar and ARPA and Modern Navigation Systems to Assist Command Decision" of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.

#### **BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3-Day Bridge Resource Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1.

#### **CELESTIAL NAVIGATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 12-day "Celestial Navigation for Oceans Endorsement" course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) satisfy the examination requirements of an "Upon Oceans" endorsement to any license as Master or Mate up to 1600 Gross Tons; --OR-- (2) receive 21 days sea service credit towards any deck license.

#### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your 17-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

<b>FIRE FIGHTING COMBINED</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 5 day Combined Basic and Advanced Firefighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.207(f) for issuance of a license; --AND-- (2) satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(g) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (3) satisfy the training requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code Sections A-VI/1 and A-VI/3 and Tables A-VI/1-2 and A-VI/3, as well as the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2).
<b>FIRST AID &amp; CPR</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license, --IF-- presented within one year of the date of training.
<b>GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS &amp; SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour GMDSS Course with a grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.
<b>MARLINSPIKE SEAMANSHIP</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 4 hour Marlinespike Seamanship course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the knot tying practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9(c) for any Able Seaman endorsement.
<b>MASTER 100 TONS</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 85-hour Master/Mate Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i), for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.209(c), for renewal, of a license as Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans) INCLUDING Auxiliary Sail and Assistance Towing endorsements.
<b>OUPV</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 64 hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i), for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.209(c) for renewal, of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels [Near Coastal] INCLUDING an Assistance Towing endorsement.
<b>PERSONAL SAFETY &amp; SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 8.5-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.
<b>PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES REFRESHER</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 9-hour Personal Survival Techniques Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center BEFORE February 1, 2002 will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1), PROVIDED that they also provide evidence of sea service prior to August 1, 1998.



## ***Coast Guard Approved Courses***

---

### **RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer.

### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) Recertification course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of any endorsement as Radar Observer.

### **RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of any endorsement as Radar Observer.

### **TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy: (1) the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(1)(ii)(A), 13.115 (b)(1), 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code.

### **UPGRADE MASTER 100 TONS TO MASTER 200 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 28-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons Near Coastal Upgrade course satisfies the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Master or Mate Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal to Master or Mate Not More Than 200 Gross Tons Near Coastal.

### **UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 21-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal.

### **VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Visual Communications course with a minimum score of 80%, will: (1) satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h); --AND-- (2) be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Transmit and Receive Information by Visual Signalling" of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## ***Maritime Training International***

608 Johnson Street

Virginia Beach VA 23452-

(757) 631-0607 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

### **FAST RESCUE BOATS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 30-hour Fast Rescue Boat course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of Table A-VI/2-2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, "Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats."

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will: (1) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).

### ***Martin International***

133 Woodland Drive

La Place

LA 70068-

(504) 652-3087

E-Mail: [info@martinint.com](mailto:info@martinint.com)

Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **CELESTIAL NAVIGATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8 day Celestial Navigation course with a passing grade of at least 90 % and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the celestial navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.215(c) and 10.401(d) for adding an "Upon Oceans" endorsement to any deck license up to Master Not More than 500/1600 Gross Tons.

#### **MOBILE OFFSHORE DRILLING UNITS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 36-hour Mobile Offshore Drilling Units course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will 1) satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR 10.470 are also met; OR 2) satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for any license as Barge Supervisor, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR 10.472 are also met; OR 3) satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for any license as Ballast Control Operator, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR 10.474 are also met.

#### **RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)**

Any applicant successfully completing the 4 day Radar Observer (Inland) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland).

#### **RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)**

Any applicant successfully completing the 3 day Radar Observer (Rivers) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers).

#### **RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)**

Any applicant successfully completing the 5 day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).

#### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION**

Any applicant successfully completing the 1 day Radar Observer Recertification course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **STABILITY & BALLAST CONTROL**

Any applicant successfully completing the 52 hour course will satisfy the stability training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(i), 10.470(d)(2)(i), 10.470(i)(2)(i), 10.472(a)(2)(i), or 10.474(a)(2)(i), for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor, or Ballast Control Officer.

### ***Massachusetts Firefighting Academy***

P.O. Box 1025

Stow

MA 01775-

(978) 567-3100

E-Mail: [Jack.Boland@state.ma.us](mailto:Jack.Boland@state.ma.us)

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

##### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC (16- HOUR)**

#### **APPROVAL**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2);--AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

##### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC (20- HOUR)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 20-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2);--AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

### ***Massachusetts Harbormasters Association***

275 River Street

North Weymouth

MA 02191-

E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

##### **ASSISTANCE TOWING**

#### **APPROVAL**

Any applicant successfully completing the 8 hour Towing module of the Harbormaster Basic Training Program and presenting a Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement.

# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **Massachusetts Maritime Academy**

101 Academy Drive

Buzzards Bay MA 02532-  
(508) 830-5021 E-Mail: [ggillis@mma.mass.edu](mailto:ggillis@mma.mass.edu)

Web Page:

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **ARPA**

Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will: (1) Satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1) and the recommendations of the International Maritime Organization's Resolution A.482(XII); --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Use of Radar and ARPA to Maintain Safety of Navigation" of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; --AND-- (3) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence, "Maintain Navigation Through the Use of Radar and ARPA and Modern Navigation Systems to Assist Command Decision" of Table A-II/2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

#### **BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Bridge Resource Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1.

#### **FAST RESCUE BOATS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 33-hour Fast Rescue Boat course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of Table A-VI/2-2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, "Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats."

#### **MARINE SAFETY & ENVIRONMENT**

Any applicant successfully completing the B.S. program will satisfy requirements of 46 CFR 10.416 for a license as mate of Near Coastal steam or motor vsls of NMT 1600 GT. Applicants completing the B.S. program will also satisfy the requirements of 12.05-7(a)(2) for a MMD endorsed as A/B -- Limited.

#### **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

#### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 12-hour Personal Survival course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

#### **RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5 day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1 day Radar Observer Recertification course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.

### ***Medical Advisory Systems, Inc.***

8050 Southern Maryland Blvd

Owings MD 20736-

(410) 257-9504 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

### **RESPONSE TO ILLNESS & INJURY AT SEA**

Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Ship's Medicine course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy: (1) the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii), 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(iii), and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) the training requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code Section A-VI/1, paragraph 2.1.3 and Table A-VI/1-3, "Basic Training in Elementary First Aid"; --AND-- (3) the training requirements of the STCW Code Section A-VI/4, "Standard Of Competence For Seafarers Designated To Provide Medical First Aid On Board Ship", and Table A-VI/4-1, "Proficiency in Medical First Aid".

### ***Mercomms Unlimited***

8730 Thomas Drive

Suite 1104-B

Panama City Beach FL 32408-

(850) 233-7769 E-Mail: [Mercomms@aol.com](mailto:Mercomms@aol.com)

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

### **GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

### **MGI America, Inc. d/b/a Total Marine Safety Center**

1540 Northwest 46th St

Seattle WA 98107-  
(206) 782-7321 E-Mail: [info@mgimarine.com](mailto:info@mgimarine.com)  
Web Page: <http://www.mgimarine.com>

#### COURSE

#### APPROVAL

##### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

##### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center will: (1) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).

##### **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any applicant successfully completing your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

##### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES**

Any applicant successfully completing your Personal Survival course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

### **Miami-Dade Community College**

SE Florida Academy of Fire Science  
11380

Miami FL 33167-  
(305) 237-3000 E-Mail:  
Web Page:

#### COURSE

#### APPROVAL

##### **FIRE FIGHTING COMBINED**

Any applicant successfully completing your 45 hour Combined Basic and Advanced Firefighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.207(f) for issuance of a license; --AND-- (2) satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121(g) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (3) satisfy the training requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code Sections A-VI/1 and A-VI/3 and Tables A-VI/1-2 and A-VI/3, as well as the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2).

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### ***Midland Enterprises, Inc.***

John Hancock Training Center  
P. O. Box 2810  
Peducah KY 42001-  
E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

**CHIEF ENGINEER (LIMITED)** Any applicant successfully completing your Chief Engineer Training Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will earn: 1) 120 days of 8-hour/day sea service towards his or hers Assistant Engineer - Limited motor license up to 4000 Horsepower; --OR-- 2) 120 days of 8-hour/day sea service towards his or hers Chief Engineer - Limited, Near Coastal, motor license up to 4000 Horsepower; --OR-- 3) 90 days of sea service towards a QMED -- Oiler endorsement. --AND-- 4) 240 days of 8-hour/day-sea service towards a Designated Duty Engineer -- Limited, motor license of 1000 Horsepower. Ninety days of the remaining 120 days sea service required for this license must be served as a QMED or in an equivalent supervisory position.

**RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)** Any applicant successfully completing the 4 day Radar Observer (Inland) Course and presenting a Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland).

**RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)** Any applicant successfully completing the 3 day Radar Observer (Rivers) Course and presenting a Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers).

**RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION** Any applicant successfully completing the 1 day Radar Observer Recertification course and presenting a Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.

### ***Military Sealift Command***

Afloat Personnel Management Office  
P.O. Box 120  
Virginia Beach VA 23458-0120  
E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

**FIRST AID** Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Elementary First Aid course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license, --IF-- presented within one year of the date of training.



## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 7-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### ***Military Sealift Command (Atlantic)***

Fire School & Training Center  
1029 Highway #33 E

Freehold NJ 07728-

(800) 732-5438 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **FIRE FIGHTING ADVANCED**

Any applicant successfully completing your 25 hour Advanced Fire Fighting Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy 1) the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); AND 2) the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license.

##### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your 25 hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will (1) satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

##### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Personal Survival Techniques course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **Military Sealift Command (Pacific)**

Fleet Training Center, N-753

3975 Norman Scott Road, Suite 1

San Diego

CA 92136-

(619) 556-9910

E-Mail: [apmc.fire.school.west.quotas@msc.navy](mailto:apmc.fire.school.west.quotas@msc.navy).

Web Page:

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **BASIC SAFETY TRAINING**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Basic Safety Training course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (4) Satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).

#### **FIRE FIGHTING ADVANCED**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; --AND-- (3) the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

#### **FIRE FIGHTING ADVANCED**

Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Advanced Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license.

#### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will: (1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

#### **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4.5-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 12-hour Personal Survival Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personnel Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(1)(1).

### ***Mystic Safe Boating***

P.O. Box 388

Mystic CT 06355-

(860) 295-9634 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **ASSISTANCE TOWING**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4.5-hour Assistance Towing course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention or STCW Code.

#### **AUXILIARY SAIL**

Any applicant successfully completing your 10-hour Auxiliary Sail course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention or STCW Code.

#### **CELESTIAL NAVIGATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Celestial Navigation course with a minimum passing grade of 80% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the Celestial Navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.215(c) and 10.401(d) for adding an "Upon Oceans" endorsement to any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons, or to a license as Mate Not More Than 500/1600 Gross Tons or Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels.

#### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); -- AND-- (2) the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license, --IF-- presented within one year of the date of training.

#### **LICENSE RENEWAL - DECK**

Any applicant successfully completing your 7-hour Deck License Renewal course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 gross tons.

#### **MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 80-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

<b>OUPV</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 54-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
<b>PERSONAL SAFETY &amp; SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.
<b>RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Radar Observer (Unlimited) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
<b>RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Radar Observer Recertification course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, will satisfy the course completion requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
<b>UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 23-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal.

### ***National Cargo Bureau***

90 West Street  
Suite 2000  
New York NY 10006-1039  
(212) 571-5000 E-Mail: [ncbnyk@natcargo.org](mailto:ncbnyk@natcargo.org)  
Web Page: <http://www.natcargo.org>

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

<b>DAMAGE STABILITY</b>	Any applicant who successfully completes your "Damage Stability" course will receive 14 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement to a merchant mariner's document.
<b>HAZARDOUS MATERIALS REGULATIONS</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your Hazardous Materials Regulations course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will receive five days sea service credit towards any deck or engine license or endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **SHIP'S STABILITY**

Any applicant successfully completing your Ship's Stability Self-Study course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will receive 14 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement to an MMD. This sea service may not be used to satisfy sea service recency requirements.

### **STABILITY FOR FISHERMAN**

Any applicant who successfully completes your "Stability for Fisherman" course will receive 14 days sea service credit (deck or engineering) towards a license or merchant mariner's document.

## ***National Safety Council***

1121 Spring Lake Drive

Itasca IL 60143-3201  
(708) 285-1121 E-Mail:  
Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **CPR (VARIOUS COURSES)**

The following CPR courses will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(iv): (1) Standard First Aid and CPR; (2) Advanced First Aid and CPR; (3) First Responder; (4) CPR (only); and (4) CPR for the Professional Rescuer. NOTE: These courses will NOT meet any requirements of the STCW Code unless the specific school offering the course has obtained approval for the course(s).

#### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing the 8, 16 or 40 hour course within one year of license application will be considered to have met the first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.

#### **FIRST AID (VARIOUS COURSES)**

The following First Aid courses will satisfy the first aid training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(iii): (1) First Aid and CPR; (2) Advanced First Aid and CPR; (3) First Aid (only); (4) First Responder; (5) Standard Wilderness First Aid for Remote Locations; and (6) Advanced Wilderness First Aid for Remote Locations. NOTE: These courses will NOT meet any requirements of the STCW Code unless the specific school offering the course has obtained approval for the course(s).

## ***National Ski Patrol***

133 South Van Gordon Street, Suite 100

Lakewood CO 80228-  
E-Mail:

Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **OUTDOOR EMERGENCY CARE**

The Coast Guard has determined that the core curriculum of the "Outdoor Emergency Care" course: (1) meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(iii). --AND-- (2) meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR courses and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(iv).

## Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

### **Nautitech**

121 West 80th Street, Apt. B

New York NY 10024-

(212) 877-2562 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### COURSE

#### APPROVAL

##### **MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 80-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans).

### **New England Maritime**

149 Ocean Street

Hyannis MA 02601-

(508) 790-3400 E-Mail: [nem@gis.net](mailto:nem@gis.net)

Web Page: <http://www.nemaritime.com>

#### COURSE

#### APPROVAL

##### **ASSISTANCE TOWING**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the examination requirements only of 46 CFR 10.205 (i) for an assistance towing endorsement to his or her license as OUPV or Master/Mate, Near Coastal, 200 Gross Tons or below.

##### **AUXILIARY SAIL**

Any applicant successfully completing your Auxiliary Sail course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the examination requirements only of 46 CFR 10.205 (i) for an auxiliary sail endorsement to his or her license as OUPV or Master/Mate, Near Coastal, 200 Gross Tons or below.

##### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Basic Shipboard Fire Fighting Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

<b>FIRE FIGHTING COMBINED</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 40 hour Combined Basic and Advanced Shipboard Fire Fighting Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
<b>LAUNCH TENDER</b>	Any applicant successfully completing the course satisfies the requirements of 46 CFR 10.456(b) & (c) and 10.466(g)(2) & (3).
<b>MASTER 100 TONS</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 91.5-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans).
<b>MASTER 200 TONS</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 108.5-hour Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons (except oceans). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STW) Code.
<b>OUPV</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 65-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels [Near Coastal].
<b>UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 24.5-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.



## Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

### **New World Ship Management**

7711 Bonhomme Avenue

St. Louis MO 63105-

E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### COURSE

#### APPROVAL

##### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour "Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting" course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2). NOTE: This course is --NOT-- acceptable for a license or any tankerman endorsements. Course accepted on behalf of the USCG by American Council of Education as a QSS.

##### **FIRST AID**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Elementary First Aid course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3). NOTE: This course is NOT acceptable for a license. Course accepted on behalf of the USCG by American Council of Education as a QSS.

##### **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4). NOTE: course accepted on behalf of the USCG by American Council of Education as a QSS.

##### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1). NOTE: course accepted on behalf of the USCG by American Council of Education as a QSS.

### **North Pacific Fishing Vessel Owners Asso.**

1900 West Emerson, Suite 101

Seattle WA 98119-

(206) 285-3383 E-Mail: [kasi@npfvoa.org](mailto:kasi@npfvoa.org)

Web Page: <http://www.npfvoa.org>

#### COURSE

#### APPROVAL

##### **DRILL INSTRUCTOR WORKSHOP**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Drill Instructor Workshop and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c) for conducting drills aboard fishing industry vessels. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any of the requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **FIRST AID & CPR ("MEDICAL EMERGENCIES AT SEA")**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8 hour "Medical Emergencies at Sea" course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center within one year of application for a deck license will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii), 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(ii), 46 CFR 28.210(b)(1)(ii), and 46 CFR 28.210(b)(2)(iii); --AND-- Any applicant successfully completing your 8 hour "Medical Emergencies at Sea" course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center within one year of application for a deck license will satisfy the requirements of STCW Section a-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3. NOTE: This course will satisfy 46 CFR 10.204(l)(3).

### **ONBOARD SAFETY ORIENTATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Onboard Safety Orientation course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c) for conducting drills aboard fishing industry vessels. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any of the requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## ***Northeast Maritime Institute***

66 Spring Street

New Bedford MA 02740-6218

(800) 767-4025 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **ABLE SEAMAN**

Any applicant successfully completing your 80-Hour Able Seaman course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the written and practical knot tying examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR Subpart 12.05, including sea service, are also met. This course will not satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

#### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

#### **FIRE FIGHTING COMBINED**

Any applicant successfully completing the 40 hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will 1) satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); and 2) satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; and 3) satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; and 4) satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for a tankerman endorsement.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will 1) satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(ii) for original issuance of a license; AND 2) satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).

### **MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 94-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans).

### **MASTER 200 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 119-hour Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons (except oceans).

### **OUPV**

Any applicant successfully completing your 68-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).

### **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).

### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 15 hour Personal Survival Techniques course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

### **QMED - OILER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 6-Week QMED-Oiler (Restricted Service) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the written examination requirements only of 46 CFR 12.15-9(a) for the Oiler examination, module 87XXX, and may be endorsed as QMED-Oiler (Restricted Service) provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR Subpart 12.15, including sea service and the successful completion of the General Safety examination module, 80XXX, are also met. This course will not satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code (STCW).

An MMD endorsed as QMED-Oiler (Restricted Service) is valid only for service on vessels on the Great Lakes and inland waters, and on seagoing vessels of less than 200 Gross Tons. An endorsement with (Restricted Service) cannot be used to qualify for an endorsement valid for unlimited seagoing service.

### **RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4 day Radar Observer (Inland) Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland).

## ***Coast Guard Approved Courses***

---

### **RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3 day Radar Observer (Rivers) Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers).

### **RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5 day Radar Observer (Unlimited) Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).

### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1 day Radar Observer Recertification course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of any radar endorsement.

### **RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3 day Radar Observer Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of any radar endorsement.

### **SURVIVAL CRAFT**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(5) or (6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman, PROVIDED that sea service requirements are also met; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5, PROVIDED that sea service requirements are also met; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the requirements of requirements of Section A- VI/2 and Table A- VI/2-1 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **TANK SHIP FAMILIARIZATION (DANGEROUS LIQUIDS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Tank Ship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the tanker familiarization training requirements of paragraphs 1- 7 of Section A-V/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **TANK SHIP FAMILIARIZATION (LIQUEFIED GASES)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 30-hour Tank Ship Familiarization (Liquefied Gases) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant LG.

### **VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Visual Communications course with a minimum score of 80% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will: (1) Satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h); --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Transmit and Receive Information by Visual Signaling" of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **On-Site Training & Instruction, Inc.**

500 Mahler Street

Houma LA 70363-  
(504) 876-9955 E-Mail: [onsite@internet8.net](mailto:onsite@internet8.net)  
Web Page:

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **FIRST AID**

Any applicant successfully completing the 8 hour Elementary First Aid course and presenting a Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center within one year of application for a license or document will satisfy the First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(ii) for original issuance of a license; AND, any applicant successfully completing the 8 hour Elementary First Aid course and presenting a Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the Basic Safety Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).

## **Orange Coast College**

Marine Programs  
14192 Elystan Circle  
Westminster CA 92683-  
(714) 891-8215 E-Mail: [sailing@occsailing.com](mailto:sailing@occsailing.com)  
Web Page: <http://www.occsailing.com>

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **AUXILIARY SAIL**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 1010.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license.

#### **MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessel of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will: 1) Satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal; AND 2) Satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement.

#### **OUPV**

Any applicant successfully completing your 67-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will: 1) satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels [Near Coastal] AND; 2) satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement.

# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **Pacific Northwest Maritime Institute**

2333 Third Avenue

Seattle WA 98121-1711  
(206) 441-2880 E-Mail: [info@stcw95.com](mailto:info@stcw95.com)  
Web Page: <http://www.stcw95.com>

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **ARPA**

Any applicant successfully completing the 5-day course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m), IMO Resolution A.482 (XII), and Model Course 1.08. NOTE: School formerly known as Pacific Northwest Radar School.

#### **BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3-day Bridge Resource Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1. NOTE: School formerly known as Pacific Northwest Radar School.

#### **GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code. NOTE: School formerly known as Pacific Northwest Radar School.

#### **RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

#### **RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3-day Radar Observer (Rivers) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

#### **RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5 day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

#### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course and presenting your Certificate of training to the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, will satisfy the course completion requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### ***Pamlico Community College***

P.O. Box 185

Grantsboro NC 28529-0185

(252) 249-1851 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **OUPV**

Any applicant successfully completing your 61-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### ***Passport Marine Training Services***

3535 A W. Fairfield Drive

Pensacola FL 32505-

(800) 238-9667 E-Mail: *Passport00@aol.com*

Web Page: *<http://www.passportmarine.com>*

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (6-DAY)**

Any applicant successfully completing the 6 day Celestial Navigation course with a minimum passing grade of 80% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a REC, will satisfy the Celestial Navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.215(c) and 10.401(d) for adding an "upon Oceans" endorsement to any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons, or to a license as Mate Not More Than 500/1600 Gross Tons, or Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels.

##### **CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (9-DAY)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 9 day Celestial Navigation course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the celestial navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.215(c) and 10.401(d) for adding an "Upon Oceans" endorsement to any deck license up to Master Not More Than 500/1600 Gross Tons

##### **MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 80-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.



## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **OUPV**

Any applicant successfully completing your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### ***PCS Phosphate Co., Inc.***

P. O. Box 48

Aurora NC 27806-

(252) 322-8244 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

### **FIRE FIGHTING TANK BARGE**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16 hour Tankbarge Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and(1), and 46 CFR 13.121 (e)(1).

### ***Petroleum Service Corp***

725 Main Street

P.O. Box 3517

Baton Rouge LA 70821-3517

(504) 343-8262 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

### **TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS & LIQUEFIED GASES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 54-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids & Liquefied Gases course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for endorsements as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) -- AND-- Tankerman-PIC (Barge) LG. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

### **Port Canaveral Marine Firefighting Training Academy**

8970 Columbia Road

Cape Canaveral FL 32920-  
(407) 783-4251 E-Mail: [Eheinold@ccvfd.org](mailto:Eheinold@ccvfd.org)  
Web Page: <http://www.porcanaveral.org>

#### COURSE

#### APPROVAL

##### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC (16-HOUR)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(1)(2); -- AND-- (2) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.401(d) o 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; -- AND-- (3) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

##### **FIRE FIGHTING COMBINED**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: 1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); AND 2) Satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; AND 3) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; AND 4) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

### **Progressive Training Solutions**

P.O. Box 51001

Punta Gorda FL 33951-  
E-Mail: [wjparker@seatrains.com](mailto:wjparker@seatrains.com)  
Web Page: <http://www.seatrains.com>

#### COURSE

#### APPROVAL

##### **FIRST AID**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour First Aid course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will 1) satisfy the First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) for original issuance of a license if presented within one year of the date of training; -AND- 2) satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).

## Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

### ***Pyrotech Firefighting School***

P. O. Box 7700

St. Petersburg FL 33734-

(800) 468-7447 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### COURSE

#### APPROVAL

**FIRE FIGHTING COMBINED** Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will 1) satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); AND 2) satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; AND 3) satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; AND 4) satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

### ***R&B Falcon Corporation***

901 Threadneedle

Houston TX 77079-2902

E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### COURSE

#### APPROVAL

**COMPREHENSIVE STABILITY** Any applicant successfully completing the 6 day Comprehensive Stability Course and presenting a Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the stability course training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(i), 10.470(d)(2)(i), 10.470(i)(2)(i), 10.472 (a)(2)(i) or 10.474(a)(2)(i) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer; OR will be credited with 14 days sea service.

# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **Resolve Fire & Hazard Response, Inc.**

P. O. Box 165485

Port Everglades FL 33316-

(888) 886-3473 E-Mail: [info@resolvefire.com](mailto:info@resolvefire.com)

Web Page: <http://www.resolvefire.com>

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **BASIC SAFETY TRAINING**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Basic Safety Training course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will: (a) Satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); AND (b) Satisfy the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); AND (c) Satisfy the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND (d) Satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).

#### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Basic Marine Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

#### **FIRE FIGHTING COMBINED**

Any applicant successfully completing your 45-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

#### **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).

#### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 12 hour Personal Survival course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

## Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

### **RISC America**

160 Campbell Station Road

Knoxville TN 37922-

E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### COURSE

#### APPROVAL

##### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your 18 hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

### **River School**

147 Jefferson, Suite 1000

Memphis TN 38103-2240

(901) 525-7001 E-Mail: [wdkline@aol.com](mailto:wdkline@aol.com)

Web Page: <http://www.riverschool.com>

#### COURSE

#### APPROVAL

##### **FIRE FIGHTING TANK BARGE**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16 hour Tank Barge Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.307(b), or 13.113(e)(1)(i)(B) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge).

##### **RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland).

##### **RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3-day Radar Observer (Rivers) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers).

##### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION (INLAND)**

Any applicant successfully completing the 1 day "Radar Observer (Inland) Renewal" course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland).

##### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION (RIVERS)**

Any applicant successfully completing the 1 day "Radar Observer (Rivers) Renewal" course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers).

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **RULES OF THE ROAD (INLAND)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 23-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will: (1) Satisfy the Rules of the Road examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons, OUTV or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels; --OR-- (2) Receive 7 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

### **TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Anyone successfully completing your 32 hour "Tank Barge: Dangerous Liquids" course, including the practical demonstration of skill, and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.121 (b), and 46 CFR 13.309 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL.

### **TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 17-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120 for renewal of an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

## ***Rowan Companies***

5450 Transco Tower  
2800 Post Oak Blvd

Houston TX 77056-6196

(713) 960-7535 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **STABILITY & BALLAST CONTROL**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5-day Stability and Ballast Control course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(i), 10.470(d)(2)(i), 10.470(f)(2)(i), 10.470(j)(2)(i), 10.472 (a)(2)(i) or 10.474(a)(2)(i) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer

## ***RTM STAR Center (Dania/Toledo)***

2 West Dixie Highway

Dania Beach FL 33004-

(800) 445-4522 E-Mail: [e-mail@star-center.com](mailto:e-mail@star-center.com)

Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **ADVANCED SLOW SPEED DIESEL PLANT OPERATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your "Advanced Slow Speed Diesel Propulsion Plant Operation" simulator Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will be granted 30 days sea service towards the upgrade of their unlimited motor plant engineer's license; --OR-- will satisfy the requirements of 10.209 (c)(iii) for the renewal of an unlimited motor plant engineer's license.

## Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

<b>ARPA</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 4-day Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will 1) satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1), the recommendations of the International Maritime Organization's Resolution A.482(XII) and Sections A-1/12 and B-1/12 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; AND 2) be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence Use of Radar and ARPA to Maintain Safety of Navigation of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; AND, 3) be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence Maintain Navigation Through the Use of Radar and ARPA and Modern Navigation Systems to Assist Command Decision of Table A-II/2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.
<b>ASSESSMENT OF SEAFARER PROFICIENCY</b>	Anyone successfully completing your 5-day Assessment of Seafarer Proficiency course will satisfy the training requirements of Section A-I/6, Paragraph 6.3 and the assessment training requirements of Paragraph 7 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code. [NOTE: This is not approval for any specific individuals to conduct assessments, the course is acceptable guidance when used as a part of an approved training program]
<b>BASIC SAFETY TRAINING</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Basic Safety Training Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the following requirements: (1) the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1);--AND-- (2) the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (3) the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (4) the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).
<b>BASIC SAFETY TRAINING REFRESHER</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Basic Safety Training Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the following requirements provided that they also provide evidence of sea service prior to August 1, 1998: (1) the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); --AND-- (2) the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (3) the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (4) the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).
<b>BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (3-DAY)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 3-day Bridge Resource Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1.
<b>BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (35-HOUR)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 35-hour Bridge Resource Management course and presenting a Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) satisfy the requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Section B-VIII/2; --OR-- (2) receive 16 days of watch officer credit towards any license, excepting the recency requirements of 46 CFR 10.202(e), requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessel, or any part of the minimum sea service requirement for a candidate for certification as an officer in charge of a navigational watch. NOTE: This course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o), PROVIDED that no sea service is awarded for completion of the course.



## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (5-DAY)**

Any applicant successfully completing your five-day "Bridge Team Management" course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will receive 30 days of deck watch officer credit towards any license or endorsement to a merchant mariner's document. This course does not satisfy the recency requirements of 46 CFR 10.202(e) or the six months of Able Seaman service required by 46 CFR 10.407(a)(1). NOTE: Per NMC Policy Letter 23-98, this course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o), if the course is used to meet this requirement, sea service is NOT awarded.

### **BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (INTEGRATED BRIDGE SYSTEMS)**

Anyone successfully completing your 80-hour Bridge Resource Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will: (1) Satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1; --OR-- (2) Receive 40 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement UNTIL January 31, 2002. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

### **CRISIS MANAGEMENT & HUMAN BEHAVIOR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 7-hour Crisis Management & Human Behavior course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of Table A-V/2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **DIESEL ENDORSEMENT**

Any applicant successfully completing your 23-day Diesel Endorsement Course (for use with the Toledo Diesel Simulator) and presenting your Certificate of Training to a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements in 46 CFR 10.502 (b) (4), and is qualified to examine for a motor endorsement to his or her steam license at the same level currently held.

### **DIESEL ENDORSEMENT (LOW SPEED)**

Any licensed Steam Engineer (Unlimited) successfully completing your 23-day Diesel Endorsement Course (for use with Low Speed Diesel Simulator) and presenting your Certificate of Training to a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements in 46 CFR 10.502 (b) (4), and is qualified to examine for a motor endorsement to his or her steam license at the same level currently held.

### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16 hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will 1) satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); AND 2) satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; AND 3) satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Basic Fire Fighting Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2), PROVIDED that they also provide evidence of sea service prior to August 1, 1998 AND evidence of completion of an approved Basic or Combined Fire Fighting course. NOTE: This course alone will not satisfy the fire fighting training requirements for a tankerman endorsement or any merchant mariner license.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

<b>FIRST AID (ELEMENTARY)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 8.5-hour Elementary First Aid course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will: a) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(ii) for original issuance of a license; AND b) Satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).
<b>GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS &amp; SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour GMDSS Course with a grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.
<b>MASTER LEVEL PROFICIENCY</b>	Any applicant successfully completing the 2 week course, including passing all simulator based exercises and other examinations, will satisfy the examination requirements for a license as master of ocean or near coastal steam or motor vessels of any gross tons. SESSION-BY-SESSION APPROVAL REQUIRED.
<b>MEDICAL CARE PERSON IN CHARGE</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour "Medical Care Person In Charge" course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC), provided that they have also completed your 24-hour "Designated Care Provider" course within 12 months prior to the completion of the "Medical Person In Charge" and course will meet the following requirements: (1) The First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(iii); (2) The Elementary First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3) and Section A-VI/1 paragraph 2.1.3 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; --AND-- (3) The Person in Charge of Medical Care training/assessment requirements of the STCW Code to include: a) Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1; b) Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2; AND c) Table A-II/2, for the competency Organize and Manage the Provision of Medical Care On Board.
<b>MEDICAL FIRST AID PROVIDER</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 24-hour Medical First Aid Provider course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC), will meet the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii), 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(iii), and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3) and will meet the following training requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code: 1) Section A-VI/1, paragraph 1.6, Familiarization Training; 2) Section A-VI/1, paragraph 2.1.3 and Table A-VI/1-3, Basic Training in Elementary First Aid; and 3) Section A-VI/4, Standard of Competence for Seafarers Designated To Provide Medical First Aid On Board Ship, and Table A-VI/4-1, Proficiency in Medical First Aid.
<b>PERSONAL SAFETY &amp; SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES (4-HOUR)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).
<b>PERSONAL SAFETY &amp; SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES (8-HOUR)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES (12-HOUR)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 12- hour Personal Survival course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Personal Survival Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1), PROVIDED that they also provide evidence of sea service prior to August 1, 1998.

### **RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3 day Radar Observer (Rivers) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers).

### **RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)**

Any applicant successfully completing your five day Radar Observer Unlimited Course, and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480.

### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.

### **SHIPHANDLING (MANAGEMENT LEVEL)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 80-hour Shiphhandling (Management Level) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Manuever and Handle a Ship in All Condition"s of Table A-II/2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Plan a Voyage and Conduct Navigation" Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.

### **SHIPHANDLING FOR MASTERS (ADVANCED)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 10 day "Advanced Shiphhandling for Masters" course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will receive 60 days watch officer credit towards any deck license. This course does not satisfy the recency requirements of 46 CFR 10.202(e) or the six months of able seaman service required by 46 CFR 10.407(a)(1).

### **SIMULATOR INSTRUCTOR TRAINING**

Anyone successfully completing your 38-hour Simulator Instructor Training course will satisfy the simulator instructor training requirements of Section A-I/6, Paragraph 4.3.1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **STEAM ENDORSEMENT**

Any applicant successfully completing your Steam Endorsement Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will be 1) credited once with 60 days sea service toward the upgrading of his or her unlimited steam plant license; OR, 2) permitted to examine directly for an endorsement as Second Assistant Engineer - Steam, regardless of motor license currently held, if the existing license is for motor only; OR, 3) permitted to examine directly for an equivalent steam endorsement to the level of the motor license held, if an existing steam endorsement is currently provided at the level of Second Assistant Engineer - Steam or higher.

## Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

### **SURVIVAL CRAFT**

Any applicant successfully completing your 30-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(5) or (6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman, provided that sea service requirements are also met; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5, provided that sea service requirements are also met; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the requirements of requirements of Section A- VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code --PROVIDED-- that they have also satisfied the requirements of Table A-IV/1-1 for Personal Survival Techniques.

### **TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS (CLASSROOM)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40 hour TankShip Dangerous Liquids Classroom Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Rec, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209 for an endorsement as Tankerman PIC; 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman PIC (Barge); 46 CFR 13.409 for an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant; and 46 CFR 13.509 for an endorsement as Tankerman-Engineer; and 33 CFR 157.152(c) (2) as a training program for Crude Oil Wash Operations; and satisfy the training requirements of Section A-VI/1, paragraphs 8-21 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS (SIMULATOR)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 80 hour Tankship Dangerous Liquids (Simulator) Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a REC, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209 for endorsement as Tankerman PIC; 46 CFR 13.309 for endorsement as Tankerman PIC (Barge); 46 CFR 13.409 for endorsement as Tankerman Assistant, and 46 CFR 13.509 for endorsement as Tankerman Engineer; will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120 for the renewal of Tankerman endorsement; will satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 157.152 (c) (2) for crude oil washing operations; will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 13.121 (c) and receive credit for 2 loadings and 2 discharges, 1 commencement and 1 completion of loading , and 1 commencement and 1 completion of discharge toward meeting the requirements of 13.203 (b)(1), (2), (3) and 13.303 (b)(1), (2), (3); AND will satisfy the training requirements of Section A-V/1, paragraphs 1-21 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code for oil and chemical tankers.

### **TANK SHIP FAMILIARIZATION (DANGEROUS LIQUIDS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 33-hour Tank Ship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the tanker familiarization training requirements of paragraphs 1-7 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code.

### **VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Visual Communications course with a minimum score of 80% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will: (1) Satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h); --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Transmit and Receive Information by Visual Signaling" of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **WATCHKEEPING & OPERATIONAL PRACTICES MODERN MOTOR VESSELS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 10-day Watchkeeping and Operational Practices in the Machinery Spaces of Modern Motor Vessels course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will be granted 30 days sea service towards the upgrade of their motor plant engineer license. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any requirements for recency of sea service.

# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## ***Rural/Metro Emergency Response Training***

P.O. Box 205

Axis AL 36505-0205  
(800) 208-2041 E-Mail: [Fire911RE@aol.com](mailto:Fire911RE@aol.com)  
Web Page:

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16 hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will 1) satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); AND 2) satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; AND 3) satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

#### **FIRST AID**

Any applicant successfully completing your 9 hour Elementary First Aid course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center within one year of application for a license or document will satisfy the First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(ii) for original issuance of a license; AND Any applicant successfully completing your 9 hour Elementary First Aid course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center will satisfy the Basic Safety Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).

## ***S.E.A. Marine Services, Inc.***

1750 Anka Street, Suite 1

Juneau AK 99801-  
(907) 780-4901 E-Mail: [seamarine@alaska.com](mailto:seamarine@alaska.com)  
Web Page:

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **LIFEBOATMAN**

Any applicant successfully completing your 9-day Lifeboatman course, including passing all written and practical examinations, and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) and 12.10-5, and may be issued a U.S. merchant mariner's document endorsed as "Lifeboatman," PROVIDED the requirements of 46 CFR 12.02 and 12.10-3(b) are also satisfied. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

#### **MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 80-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **OUPV**

Any applicant successfully completing your 60-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels.

### ***Sailor's Union of the Pacific***

c/o Training Resources, Ltd.  
1400 Grizzly Peak

Berkley CA 94708-2202

(510) 704-8978 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license;--AND-- (3) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

##### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will: (1) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license; --AND--  
2) Satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).

##### **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).

##### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 12-hour Personal Survival course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

##### **SURVIVAL CRAFT**

Any applicant successfully completing your 30-hour Survival Craft course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman, PROVIDED that sea service requirements are also met; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5, PROVIDED that sea service requirements are also met; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the requirements of requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.



## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquefied Gases course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy: (1) the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(1)(ii)(A), 13.115 (b)(1), 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (2) the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code.

### ***Sause Bros. Ocean Towing Co., Inc.***

155 E. Market Avenue

Coos Bay OR 97420-

(541) 269-5847 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

### **FIRE FIGHTING TANK BARGE**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16 hour Tank Barge Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.307(b), or 13.113(e)(1)(i)(B) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge).

### **IN-SERVICE ASSESSMENT**

Anyone successfully completing your 16-hour In-Service Assessment course will satisfy the assessment training requirements of Section A-I/6, Paragraph 7 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code. [NOTE: This is not approval for any specific individuals to conduct assessments, the course is acceptable guidance when used as a part of an approved training program]

### **TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

### ***Savannah Pilot's Association***

550 East York Street  
P. O. Box 9267

Savannah GA 31412-

(912) 236-0226 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

### **APPRENTICE PILOT**

Any qualified apprentice pilot successfully completing your Apprentice Pilot Training course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.703(c). A graduate of your Apprentice Pilot Training course may provide a certificate of completion as documentation of three years requisite sea service, but proof of the required round trips must be presented to the OCMI.



# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **Sea Academy**

326 S. Atlantic Street

Aransas Pass TX 78336-

(888) 649-6184 E-Mail: [seaacademy@yahoo.com](mailto:seaacademy@yahoo.com)

Web Page:

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **AUXILIARY SAIL**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 1010.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license. This course will not satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STW) Code.

#### **MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 80-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans).

#### **OUPV (56 HOURS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).

#### **OUPV (64 HOURS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 64-Hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

#### **RULES OF THE ROAD**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will: (1) satisfy the Rules of the Road examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons, OUPV or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels; --OR-- (2) receive 5 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

#### **UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 22-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **Sea Education Association**

P. O. Box 6

Woods Hole MA 02543-

(508) 540-3954 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **SEA SEMESTER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 12 week Sea Semester course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will receive 102 days service towards any officer's license or merchant mariner's endorsement.

##### **SEA SUMMER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8 week Sea Summer Session course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will receive 88 days service towards any officer's license or merchant mariner's endorsement.

### **Sea Grant/Texas A&M University**

1716 Briarcrest, Suite 702

Bryan TX 77802-2700

(409) 845-3854 E-Mail: [dhollin@unix.tamu.edu](mailto:dhollin@unix.tamu.edu)

Web Page: <http://texas-sea-grant.tamu.edu>

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **GULF COAST FISHING VESSEL SAFETY**

Any applicant successfully completing your 9-hour Gulf Coast Fishing Vessel Safety course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will 1) satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c) for conducting drills aboard fishing industry vessels; OR 2) receive 3 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

### **Sea School**

5905 4th Street North

St Petersburg FL 33703-1417

(727) 577-3992 E-Mail:

Web Page: <http://www.SeaSchool.com>

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **ABLE SEAMAN**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Able Seaman course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the written and practical (knot tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement, PROVIDED that all other requirements of 46 CFR Subpart 12.05, including sea service, are also met. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

<b>ASSISTANCE TOWING</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.
<b>AUXILIARY SAIL</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 1010.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license.
<b>BOATING SAFETY</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your "Basic Boating Safety" course with a final score of 80% or higher will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.429(a)(2), 10.456(b), and 10.466(g)(2); --OR-- will receive 2 days sea service credit on vessels of less than 100 gross tons.
<b>BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 24-hour Bridge Resource Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1.
<b>BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (1600 TONS)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 24-hour Bridge Resource Management (1600 Tons) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the guidance of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1. THIS APPROVAL IS LIMITED TO SERVICE UPON VESSELS OF NOT MORE THAN 1600 GROSS TONS (DOMESTIC).
<b>CELESTIAL NAVIGATION - "MASTER LEVEL"</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 12 day "Master Level" Celestial Navigation course with a minimum passing grade of 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the celestial navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.215(c) and 10.401(d) for adding an "Upon Oceans" endorsement to any deck license up to Master Not More Than 500/1600 Gross Tons.
<b>CELESTIAL NAVIGATION - "MATE LEVEL"</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 7 day "Mate Level" Celestial Navigation course with a minimum passing grade of 80% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Celestial Navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.215(c) and 10.401(d) for adding an "Upon Oceans" endorsement to any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons, or to a license as Mate Not More Than 500/1600 Gross Tons or Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels.
<b>DOMESTIC OSV COMPETENCY ASSESSOR GUIDANCE</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Domestic Offshore Supply Vessel (OSV) Competency Assessor Guidance course will satisfy the requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, Paragraph 6.3 to conduct shipboard assessments required for any approved Domestic OSV Competency Assessment program. [NOTE: This is not approval for any specific individuals to conduct assessments, the course is acceptable guidance when used as a part of an approved training program]

# **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

## **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will 1) satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); AND 2) satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; AND 3) satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

## **FIRE FIGHTING TANK BARGE**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Tank Barge Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(B), and 13.307 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## **FIRST AID**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC) will: (1) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(ii) for original issuance of a license; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).

## **GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## **KNOT TYING**

Any applicant successfully completing the course will satisfy the practical knot tying examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9(c) for any Able Seaman endorsement.

## **LICENSE RENEWAL REFRESHER (LIMITED < 100 TONS)**

Any licensed deck officer who successfully completes one of your "Renewal Refresher" courses ("Renewal Refresher Course for Licenses to 100 Gross Tons", "Renewal Refresher Course for Limited Licenses Over 100 Gross Tons", or "Renewal Refresher Course for Unlimited Licenses"), appropriate to the grade level, will meet the requirements of 46 CFR 10.209(c)(1)(iii). To receive a certificate of completion from your course, each student must have scored at least 90% on your open book examination. NOTE: These courses do not satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.209(f).

## **LICENSE RENEWAL REFRESHER (LIMITED > 100 TONS)**

Any licensed deck officer who successfully completes one of your "Renewal Refresher" courses ("Renewal Refresher Course for Licenses to 100 Gross Tons", "Renewal Refresher Course for Limited Licenses Over 100 Gross Tons", or "Renewal Refresher Course for Unlimited Licenses"), appropriate to the grade level, will meet the requirements of 46 CFR 10.209(c)(1)(iii). To receive a certificate of completion from your course, each student must have scored at least 90% on your open book examination. NOTE: These courses do not satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.209(f).

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **LICENSE RENEWAL REFRESHER (UNLIMITED LICENSES)**

Any licensed deck officer who successfully completes one of your "Renewal Refresher" courses ("Renewal Refresher Course for Licenses to 100 Gross Tons", "Renewal Refresher Course for Limited Licenses Over 100 Gross Tons", or "Renewal Refresher Course for Unlimited Licenses"), appropriate to the for the grade level, will meet the requirements of 46 CFR 10.209(c)(1)(iii). To receive a certificate of completion from your course, each student must have scored at least 90% on your open book examination. NOTE: These courses do not satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.209(f).

### **LIFEBOATMAN**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Lifeboatman course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5, -- PROVIDED-- that the applicant also presents documentation that the sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(1) were satisfied PRIOR to the completion of the course. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **OUPV**

Any applicant successfully completing your 54-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i), for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.209(c), for renewal, of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels [Near Coastal].

### **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 12.75-hour Personal Survival course and presenting a Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

### **RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4 day Radar Observer (Inland) course and presenting your certificate of training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland).

### **RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3-day Radar Observer (Rivers) Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

### **RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Radar Observer (Unlimited) Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION**

Any applicant successfully completing the 1-day "Unlimited Radar Observer Renewal course, and presenting a Certificate of Training to the OCMI, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 [for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement].

### **RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3-day "Unlimited Radar Observer Recertification" course, and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 [for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement].

### **RULES OF THE ROAD**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training will: (1) Satisfy the Rules of the Road examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons, OUTV or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels; --OR-- (2) Receive 5 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

### **TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge)(DL).

### **UPGRADE MASTER 100 TONS TO MASTER 200 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 36-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons Near Coastal Upgrade course satisfies the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal to Master or Mate Not More Than 200 Gross Tons Near Coastal.

### **UPGRADE MATE 100 TONS TO MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 2-day Upgrade Mate Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal course satisfies the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Mate Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal.

### **UPGRADE OUPV TO MATE 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing the 1-day Upgrade OUPV to Mate Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal course satisfies the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Mate Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal [Near Coastal].

## ***Sea Tech Marine Training***

15 Cedar Street

N. Tonawanda NY 14120-

(716) 694-7402 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **OUPV**

Any applicant successfully completing your 57-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal, of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal or Inland).

## Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

### **SEACOR Marine, Inc.**

P.O. Box 2291

Morgan City LA 70380-

(504) 385-3475 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### COURSE

#### APPROVAL

##### **DOMESTIC OFFSHORE SUPPLY VESSELS MASTER COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT PROGRAM**

Any applicant successfully completing your Domestic Offshore Supply Vessels (OSV) Master Competency Assessment Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the assessment of practical demonstration of skill requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code for Master of Offshore Supply Vessels in Near Coastal Domestic Service.

##### **DOMESTIC OFFSHORE SUPPLY VESSELS MATE COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT PROGRAM**

Any applicant successfully completing your Domestic Offshore Supply Vessels (OSV) Mate Competency Assessment Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the assessment of practical demonstration of skill requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code for Officer in Charge of Navigational Watch and Masters of Offshore Supply Vessels in Near Coastal Domestic Service.

### **Seafarer's Harry Lundeborg School of Seamanship**

P.O. Box 75

Piney Point MD 20674-

(301) 994-0010 E-Mail: [recrutng@erols.com](mailto:recrutng@erols.com)

Web Page: <http://www.seafarers.org>

#### COURSE

#### APPROVAL

##### **ABLE SEAMAN - LIMITED**

Any applicant successfully completing the 3 month entry program and the additional 1 month able seaman course will receive 4 months credit towards a document for Able Seaman -Limited.

##### **ARPA**

Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will 1) satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1), the recommendations of the International Maritime Organization's Resolution A.482(XII) and Sections A-1/12 and B-1/12 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; AND 2) be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Use of Radar and ARPA to Maintain Safety of Navigation" of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; AND, 3) be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Maintain Navigation Through the Use of Radar and ARPA and Modern Navigation Systems to Assist Command Decision-making" of Table A-II/2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.



## Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

<b>BASIC SAFETY TRAINING</b>	Any applicant successfully completing the 40 hour Basic Safety Training course and presenting a Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will 1) satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); AND 2) satisfy the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); AND 3) satisfy the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND 4) satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).
<b>BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 30-hour Bridge Resource Management (BRM) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1.
<b>FIRE FIGHTING ADVANCED</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 37 hour Advanced Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3, Table A-VI/3, 46 CFR 10.205 (g) and (1), and 46 CFR 13.121(e).
<b>FIRE FIGHTING BASIC (16-HOUR)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; AND Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
<b>FIRE FIGHTING BASIC (30-HOUR)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 30-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: 1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); AND 2) Satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; AND 3) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
<b>FIRE FIGHTING COMBINED</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 41-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

<b>FIRST AID (8-HOUR)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Elementary First Aid course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC will: (1) Satisfy the First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) for original issuance of a license; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3). Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Elementary First Aid course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC will: (1) Satisfy the First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) for original issuance of a license; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).
<b>FWT/OILER</b>	Any applicant successfully completing the 3 month entry program and the additional 1.5 month FOWT course will receive 3 months credit towards an endorsement as Fireman/Watertender or Oiler.
<b>PERSONAL SAFETY &amp; SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.
<b>PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
<b>PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT/PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 37-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft / Personal Survival Techniques course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy: (1) the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); --AND-- (2) the requirements of requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman, provided that sea service requirements are also met; --AND-- (4) the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for any endorsement as Lifeboatman.
<b>QMED - ANY RATING</b>	Any applicant having begun their sea service and/or training before August 1, 1998 and successfully completing your QMED - Any Rating course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will be eligible to examine for all endorsements necessary to fulfil the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-11 for QMED – Any Rating. This course will NOT satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code (STCW).
<b>RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)</b>	Any applicant successfully completing your 5-day "Radar Observer (Oceans and Great Lakes) Training Course" with at least a passing grade of 70% and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI may have their license endorsed as Radar Observer - Unlimited.
<b>RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION</b>	Any applicant holding a current, valid license endorsed as Radar Observer - Unlimited and successfully completing your 1-day "Radar Observer Recertification Training Course" with at least a passing grade of 70% and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI may have their present endorsement renewed.

## Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

### **RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER**

Any applicant holding a current, valid license endorsed as Radar Observer - Unlimited or Inland (if Inland, the endorsement must have been held for at least five (5) years) and successfully completing your 3-day "Radar Observer Refresher Training Course" with at least a passing grade of 70% and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI may have their license endorsed as Radar Observer - Unlimited.

### **RATINGS FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH/ABLE SEAMAN**

Any applicant successfully completing your 23 -day Rating Forming Part of Navigational Watch/Able Seaman Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy: (1) the training, service and assessment requirements of Regulation II/4 of the International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping, 1978, as amended (STCW), Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, "Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch", and 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) for a Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch; --AND-- (2) the written and practical (knot tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement, PROVIDED that all other requirements of 46 CFR Subpart 12.05, including sea service, are also met.

### **SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 27-hour Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code PROVIDED that they have also completed your 54-hour Vessel Familiarization course within 12 months of completion of the Vessel Familiarization course.

### **SPECIALLY TRAINED ORDINARY SEAMAN**

Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour Specially Trained Ordinary Seaman course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will meet the training requirements for service as a Specially Trained Ordinary Seaman and will satisfy the training requirements of Table A-II/4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, "Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch," and 46 CFR 12.05-3(c), --PROVIDED-- that they have also successfully completed Phase I of your Unlicensed Apprentice Program.

### **TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 38-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge).

### **TANK SHIP FAMILIARIZATION (DANGEROUS LIQUIDS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 87 hour Tanker Familiarization Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of Section A-V/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; --AND-- Any applicant successfully completing your 87 hour Tanker Familiarization Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL.

### **TANK SHIP FAMILIARIZATION (LIQUEFIED GASES)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 30-hour Tank Ship Familiarization (Liquefied Gases) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant LG.

### **THIRD MATE**

Any applicant successfully completing your 14 week Third Mate course with a final grade of at least 70%, and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will receive 75 days sea service credit towards a Third Mate's or Second Mate's license.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **UNLICENSED APPRENTICE PROGRAM**

Any applicant successfully completing Phase I of your Unlicensed Apprentice Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will receive 78 days sea service credit towards any deck endorsement, including Able Seaman-Special. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements; -- AND -- Any applicant successfully completing Phase II of your Unlicensed Apprentice Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will receive 90 days sea service credit towards any deck endorsement, including Able Seaman-Special. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements; -- AND -- Any applicant successfully completing Phase III of your Unlicensed Apprentice Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will receive 48 days sea service credit towards any deck endorsement, including Able Seaman-Special. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements.

### **VESSEL FAMILIARIZATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 54-hour Vessel Familiarization course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code PROVIDED that they have also completed your 27-hour Social Responsibilities course within 12 months of completion of the Vessel Familiarization course.

### **VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)**

Any applicant successfully completing your "Visual Communications" course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the examination requirements of visual communication referenced in 46 CFR 10.910-2. NOTE: This course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.401(h).

### **WATER SURVIVAL**

Any applicant successfully completing your 60-hour "Water Survival" course and presenting a Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the requirements of requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman, PROVIDED that sea service requirements are also met; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for any endorsement as Lifeboatman.

## ***SeaRiver Maritime, Inc.***

150 West Industrial Way

Benica CA 94510-1016

(707) 747-3200 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

### **ARPA / BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

Any applicant successfully completing your 68-hour ARPA / Bridge Resource Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will: (1) Satisfy the Bridge Resource Management requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1;--AND-- (2) Satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1) and the recommendations of the International Maritime Organization's Resolution A.482(XII); --AND-- (3) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Use of Radar and ARPA to Maintain Safety of Navigation" of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (4) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence Maintain Navigation Through the Use of Radar and ARPA and Modern Navigation Systems to Assist Command Decision of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **PROFESSIONAL MARINER PROGRAM**

Any applicant successfully completing your Professional Mariner Program and presenting your Certificate of Training and "Navigation Watchstanding Assessment and Proficiency Checklist" at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, "Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch."

### **TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(1)(ii)(A), 13.115 (b)(1), 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Receive credit for two loadings and two discharges which may be applied toward satisfying the requirement of 46 CFR 13.203(b)(1).

## ***Seattle Central Community College***

c/o Maritime Training Center (MTC)  
4455 Shilshole

Seattle

WA 98107-4645

(206) 782-2647

E-Mail:

Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **MARINE DECK TECHNOLOGY**

Any applicant successfully completing your 9-month Marine Deck Technology Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) receive eight months of sea service credit towards a license as Mate of Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of not more than 200 Gross Tons; (an applicant must present an additional four months of oceans or near coastal sea service, complete the examination, and meet all other licensing requirements before issuance of the license); --AND-- (2) receive four months of sea service credit towards for an endorsement as Able Seaman- Special; or will receive one third of the required sea service towards for any Able Seaman endorsement (an applicant must present the additional two thirds of the required sea service, complete the written examination and practical demonstration, and meet all other requirements before the Able Seaman endorsement sought may be issued); --AND-- (3) satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for an endorsement as Lifeboatman, and upon completion of the practical examination and presentation of 6 months of additional qualifying sea service, the Lifeboatman endorsement may be issued.

## ***Shell Offshore, Inc.***

Robert Training Center  
45314 Obee Stevens Road

Robert

LA 70455-

(504) 543-1200

E-Mail:

Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **STABILITY (SURFACE UNIT)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 6-day Surface Unit Stability course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the stability course requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(d)(2)(i) and (f)(2)(1). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code

## Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

### **STABILITY (TENSION LEG PLATFORM)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3-day Tension Leg Platform Stability course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the stability course requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(d)(2)(i) for Offshore Installation Manager Surface Units on Location license limited to Tension Leg Platforms. This course will not satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code

### ***Skipper Marine, Inc.***

4662 Clarendon Drive

Mobile AL 36619-  
(504) 957-7611 E-Mail: [skipper@zebra.net](mailto:skipper@zebra.net)  
Web Page: <http://www.skippermarineinc.com>

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: a) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); AND b) Satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; AND c) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

#### **FIRST AID**

Any applicant successfully completing the 8 hour Elementary First Aid course and presenting a Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center within one year of application for a license or document will satisfy the First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(ii) for original issuance of a license; AND, any applicant successfully completing the 8 hour Elementary First Aid course and presenting a Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the Basic Safety Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).

#### **GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

#### **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4)

#### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 12-hour Personal Survival course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).



## Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

### ***Southeast Region Emergency Medical Services Council***

207 Moller Drive

Room 113

Sitka

AK 99835-

(907) 747-8005

E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC) will: (1) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(ii) for original issuance of a license; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).

### ***Southern California Merchant Marine Training Services***

1357 Rosecrans St., #D

San Diego

CA 92106-

(619) 224-7792

E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **CELESTIAL NAVIGATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 11-Day Celestial Navigation course with a minimum grade of 90% or higher and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the examination requirements for an "upon oceans" endorsement to an existing Master/Mate license of not more than 1600 Gross Tons.

##### **LICENSE REISSUANCE (2ND MATE/3RD MATE UNLIMITED)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 47-day Second Mate/Third Mate Upon Oceans, Unlimited License Reissuance course, including passing the final examination, and presenting the certificate of training to the OCMI will satisfy the license renewal requirements of 46 CFR 10.209(f); -OR- the applicant will be credited with 20 days service on deck toward any license transaction. Any applicant with an expired license as Master/Mate, 200 gross tons or higher endorsed for ocean service who completes the appropriate near coastal license reissuance course and the 11-day "Upon Oceans" Celestial Navigation course may have his or her license renewed.

##### **LICENSE REISSUANCE (FISHING INDUSTRY VESSELS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-day Master/Mate, Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels, Near Coastal License Reissuance course, including passing the final examination, and presenting the certificate of training to the OCMI will satisfy the license renewal requirements of 46 CFR 10.209(f); -OR- the applicant will be credited with 6 days service on deck toward any license transaction.



## ***Coast Guard Approved Courses***

---

### **LICENSE REISSUANCE (MASTER 200-1600 TONS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-day Master 200-1600 Gross Tons, Near Coastal License Reissuance course, including passing the final examination, and presenting the certificate of training to the OCMI will satisfy the license renewal requirements of 46 CFR 10.209(f); -OR- the applicant will be credited with 8 days service on deck toward any license transaction. Any applicant with an expired license as Master/Mate, 200 gross tons or higher endorsed for ocean service who completes the appropriate near coastal license reissuance course and the 11-day "Upon Oceans" Celestial Navigation course may have his or her license renewed.

### **LICENSE REISSUANCE (NMT 100 TONS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 15-day Master 100 Gross Tons, Near Coastal License Reissuance course, including passing the final examination, and presenting the certificate of training to the OCMI will satisfy the license renewal requirements of 46 CFR 10.209(f); -OR- the applicant will be credited with 6 days service on deck toward any license transaction.

### **LICENSE REISSUANCE (UNLIMITED CHIEF MATE/MASTER)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 50-day Unlimited Chief Mate/Master License Reissuance course, including passing the final examination, and presenting the certificate of training to the OCMI will satisfy the license renewal requirements of 46 CFR 10.209(f); -OR- the applicant will be credited with 23 days service on deck toward any license transaction. Any applicant with an expired license as Master/Mate, 200 gross tons or higher endorsed for ocean service who completes the appropriate near coastal license reissuance course and the 11-day "Upon Oceans" Celestial Navigation course may have his or her license renewed.

### **MARLINSPIKE SEAMANSHIP**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8 hour Marlinspike Seamanship Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the knot tying practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9(c) for any Able Seaman endorsement.

### **MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 84.5-hour "Master/Mate of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal" course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, or 10.209(c) for renewal, of a license as Master/Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).

### **RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3-day Radar Observer (Rivers) Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers).

### **RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)**

Any applicant successfully completing your five-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) Course and presenting the Certificate of Training to the OCMI, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).

### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your one-day Radar Observer Recertification Course and presenting the Certificate of Training to the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, will satisfy the course completion requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d).

### **STABILITY & TRIM (LIMITED VESSELS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3 day "Stability and Trim for Ship's Officers on Limited Vessels" course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional exam Center, will receive 6 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement. This sea service may not be used to satisfy recency requirements or any requirement for service aboard a specific type of vessel

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **STABILITY & TRIM (UNLIMITED VESSELS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5 day "Stability and Trim for Ship's Officers on Unlimited Vessels" course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will receive 10 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement. This sea service may not be used to satisfy recency requirements or any requirement for service aboard a specific type of vessel.

### **VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Visual Communications course with a minimum score of 80% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will: (1) Satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h); --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Transmit and Receive Information by Visual Signaling" of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## ***Southern Maine Technical College***

Fort Road

South Portland  
(207) 767-9500

ME 04106-  
E-Mail: [hathaway@smtc.net](mailto:hathaway@smtc.net)

Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5 day Radar Observer (Unlimited) Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).

#### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1-Day Radar Observer Recertification course and presenting your Certificate of training to the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, will satisfy the course completion requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

## ***Special Expeditions Marine***

1415 Western Avenue, Suite 700

Seattle  
(206) 382-9593

WA 98101-  
E-Mail:

Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **CRISIS MANAGEMENT & HUMAN BEHAVIOR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Crowd Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **CROWD MANAGEMENT**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Crowd Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will: (1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will: (1) satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(ii) for original issuance of a license; --AND-- (2) satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).

### **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 12- hour Personal Survival Techniques course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

## ***Spentonbush/Red Star Companies***

1185 Avenue of the Americas

New York NY 10036-

(212) 536-8100 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **ABLE SEAMAN SPECIAL**

Any applicant successfully completing your 32-day Able Seaman Training Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the written and practical knot tying examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement, PROVIDED that all other requirements of 46 CFR Subpart 12.05, including sea service, are also met.

# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **State University of New York Maritime College**

6 Pennyfield Avenue

Bronx NY 10465-

(718) 409-7341 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **ABLE SEAMAN - LIMITED**

Graduates of the two year 200 Gross Ton Deck License Program are qualified, so far as service is concerned, for examination for an endorsement as Mate, Near Coastal, not more than 200 Gross Tons, Able Seaman-Limited and a rating forming part of a navigational watch.

#### **ARPA**

Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will 1) satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1), the recommendations of the International Maritime Organization's Resolution A.482(XII) and Sections A-1/12 and B-1/12 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; AND 2) be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Use of Radar and ARPA to Maintain Safety of Navigation" of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; AND, 3) be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Maintain Navigation Through the Use of Radar and ARPA and Modern Navigation Systems to Assist Command Decision" of Table A-II/2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

#### **BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (3-DAY)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3-Day Bridge Resource Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1.

#### **BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (5-DAY)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5-day Bridge Resource Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1.

#### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will 1) satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); AND 2) satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; AND 3) satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

#### **FIRE FIGHTING COMBINED**

Anyone successfully completing your five-day Basic/Advanced Firefighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g), 10.207(f), or 10.401(g)(1).

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **FIRE FIGHTING TANK BARGE**

Any applicant successfully completing your 15-hour Tank Barge Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(g), 10.205(l)(2), and 46 CFR 13.121(e).

### **FIRST AID**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8 hour Elementary First Aid course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center within one year of application for a license or document will 1) satisfy the First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(ii) for original issuance of a license; AND 2) satisfy the Basic Safety Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).

### **GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS) FOR UNDERGRADUATE CADETS**

Any Cadet successfully completing your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) for Undergraduate Cadets (MT 425) course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **MARINE OPERATIONS (OME) (CADET COURSE)**

Any midshipman successfully completing your Marine Operations (OME) Program and presenting your program completion certification letter at a Regional Examination Center will: (1) Satisfy the sea service requirements for Qualified Member of the Engine Department (QMED) prior to graduation, and provided all other requirements are met, may be examined for all QMED ratings except deck engine mechanic and engineman; --AND-- (2) may be examined for the license of Designated Duty Engineer – Limited, 1000 Horsepower; --AND-- (3) receive 750 days sea service credit toward a license as Third Assistant Engineer of Motor Vessels of Unlimited Horsepower. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements. This course will NOT satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code. NOTE: Course is for undergraduate Cadets only.

### **MASTER 200 TONS DECK LICENSE PROGRAM**

Any applicant successfully completing your 2-year 200 Gross Ton License Program for a Deck License is considered to have gained the equivalent of 660 days service in the deck department of steam or motor vessels. Graduates of this program are qualified, so far as sea service is required, for a license as Mate of Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of not more than 200 Gross Tons, and a merchant mariner's document endorsed as Able Seaman-Limited and/or a rating forming part of a navigational watch. Prior to graduation, but upon successful completion of your program, students may be examined for a license as Mate of Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross Tons and an Able Seaman - Limited endorsement. After obtaining 60 days of additional deck sea service, the graduate will qualify for a license as Master of Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of not more than 200 Gross Tons without additional examination.

### **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES REFRESHE**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4), PROVIDED that they also provide evidence of sea service prior to August 1, 1998.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 15-hour Personal Survival Techniques course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing the 8 hour Personal Survival Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1), PROVIDED that they also provide evidence of sea service prior to August 1, 1998.

### **RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)**

Any applicant successfully completing your five-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course, and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480.

### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.

### **SURVIVAL CRAFT**

Any applicant successfully completing your 30-hour Survival Craft course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy: (1) the requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, --PROVIDED-- that they have also satisfied the requirements of Table A-VI/1-1 for Personal Survival Techniques; --AND-- (2) the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman, provided that sea service requirements are also met; --AND-- (3) the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for any endorsement as Lifeboatman.

### **TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(1)(ii)(A), 13.115 (b)(1), 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Receive credit for two loadings and two discharges which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.203(b)(1); --AND-- (4) Receive credit for one commencement of loading and one completion of loading which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(2); --AND-- (5) Receive credit for one commencement of discharge and one completion of discharge which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(3).

### **TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS (CADET)**

Any Cadet successfully completing your Tankship Dangerous Liquids course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: 1) satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC; AND 2) satisfy the requirements of paragraphs 1 through 21 of Section A-V/I of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchstanding (STCW) Code; AND 3) receive credit for two loadings and two discharges which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.203(b)(1); AND 4) receive credit for one commencement of loading and one completion of loading which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(2); AND 5) receive credit for one commencement of discharge and one completion of discharge which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(3). NOTE: this approval is limited to students who were full time, undergraduate cadets at the time of training.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)**

Anyone successfully completing your 1-day Visual Communications course with a minimum score of 80% and presenting your Certificate of Training to a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training will: 1) satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401 (h); AND 2) be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Transmit and Receive Information by Visual Signaling" of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### ***Survival Systems Training, Inc.***

144 Tower Avenue

Groton CT 06340-

(888) 386-5371 E-Mail:

Web Page: <http://www.survivalsystemsinc.com>

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 14- hour Personal Survival Techniques course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

### ***Technical Resource Services***

1000 North Cruse Avenue

Broussard LA 70518-

(337) 837-4519 E-Mail: [trssafety@cs.com](mailto:trssafety@cs.com)

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour First Aid course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: a) Satisfy the First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 109.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a merchant mariner license if presented within one year of the date of training; AND b) Satisfy the Basic Safety – Elementary First Aid training requirements of Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).

### ***Texas Engineering Extension Service***

Texas A&M University System  
8701 Teichman Rd

Galveston TX 77554-

(409) 740-4850 E-Mail: [cmts@teexnet.tamu.edu](mailto:cmts@teexnet.tamu.edu)

Web Page: <http://teexweb.tamu.edu>

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

### **ARPA**

Any applicant successfully completing 5-day course satisfies the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m), IMO Resolution A.482 (XII), and IMO Model course 1.08. Also satisfies the training requirements for radar observer renewal under 46 CFR 10.480.



## Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

### BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Any applicant successfully completing your 36-hour Bridge Resource Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205 (o) and the requirements of Regulation II/1 and II/2 of the International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers and Section A-II/1, A-II/2, and B-VIII/2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### FAST RESCUE BOATS

Any applicant successfully completing your 27-hour Fast Rescue Boat course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of Table A-VI/2-2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, "Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats."

### FIRE FIGHTING ADVANCED

Any applicant successfully completing your 5-day Advanced Fire Fighting Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will: 1) Satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); and 2) Satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license or tankerman endorsement.

### FIRE FIGHTING BASIC

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC), will: 1) satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); AND 2) satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; AND 3) satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

### FIRE FIGHTING COMBINED

Any applicant successfully completing your 42-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Marine Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: 1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); AND 2) Satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; AND 3) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; AND 4) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

### FIRE FIGHTING TANK BARGE

Any applicant successfully completing your 16 hour Tank Barge Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.307(b), or 13.113(e)(1)(i)(B) for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge).

### FIRST AID & CPR

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center within one year of application for a license or document will: 1) satisfy the First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license; AND 2) satisfy the Basic Safety Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 70 hour GMDSS Course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL / SURVIVAL SUIT & SURVIVAL CRAFT**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Personal Survival and Survival Suit/Survival Craft course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 Code of Federal Regulations (46 CFR) 10.205(l)(1), 10.470(b)(2)(ii), 10.470(d)(2)(ii), 10.470(f)(2)(ii), 10.470(h)(2)(i), 10.472(a)(2)(ii), and 10.474(a)(2)(ii).

### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES**

Any applicant successfully completing your Personal Survival course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(1)(l) and the reqs. of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1 of the STCW Code.

### **RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Radar Observer (Inland) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

### **RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)**

3-day (Rivers) course for endorsement.

### **RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Radar Observer (Unlimited) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Radar Observer Recertification course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 (d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

### **RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 24-hour Radar Observer Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 (d). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **SURVIVAL CRAFT**

Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will: 1. Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(5) or (6) for an endorsement as Lifeboatman, PROVIDED that sea service requirements are also met; AND 2. Satisfy the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5, PROVIDED that sea service requirements are also met; AND 3. Satisfy the requirements of Section A- VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **SURVIVAL CRAFT REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of requirements of Section A- VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code PROVIDED that he or she also holds a Lifeboatman endorsement issued prior to August 1, 1998.

### **TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your Tank Barge: Dangerous Liquids course, including the practical demonstration of skill, and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.301(f) for endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL.

### **TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40 hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(f), 13.209, for 13.113(d)(1)(ii) for an original endorsement as Tankerman-PIC DL.

### **TANK SHIP FAMILIARIZATION (DANGEROUS LIQUIDS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Tank Ship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the tanker familiarization training requirements of paragraphs 1-7 of Section A-V/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## ***Thunder-Light Inc.***

127 Glades Road

Minot

MA 02055-0544

(617) 545-3797

E-Mail: [wjparker@seatrain.com](mailto:wjparker@seatrain.com)

Web Page: <http://www.seatrain.com>

### **COURSE**

#### **GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)**

### **APPROVAL**

Any applicant successfully completing your 80 hour GMDSS course with a grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **Tidewater Community College**

350 Granby Street  
Room 3138

Norfolk VA 23510-1910

(757) 822-1315 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **ARPA**

Any applicant successfully completing your 33-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will: (1) Satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1) and the recommendations of the International Maritime Organization's Resolution A.482(XII); --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Use of Radar and ARPA to Maintain Safety of Navigation" of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; --AND-- (3) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Maintain Navigation Through the Use of Radar and ARPA and Modern Navigation Systems to Assist Command Decision" of Table A-II/2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

#### **ASSISTANCE TOWING**

Any applicant successfully completing your 6-hour Assistance Towing course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement.

#### **GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 80-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

#### **MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 84-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans).

#### **OUPV**

Any applicant successfully completing your 62-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).

#### **RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course and presenting your Certificate of training to the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, will satisfy the course completion requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).

#### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification Course and presenting your Certificate of training to the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, will satisfy the course completion requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer endorsement.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3-Day Radar Observer Refresher Course and presenting your Certificate of training to the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, will satisfy the course completion requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer endorsement.

### **UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 20.5-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for upgrade of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels to Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal [Near Coastal].

### **VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Visual Communications (Flashing Light) course with a minimum score of 80% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will: (1) Satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h); --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Transmit and Receive Information by Visual Signalling" of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## ***Tongue Point Job Corps Center***

Inlandboatmen's Union of the Pacific  
Seamanship

Astoria OR 97103-

(503) 325-8475 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **ABLE SEAMAN - LIMITED**

Any applicant successfully completing your Able Seaman (Limited) Training Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, satisfies the requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-7(b)(1), and is qualified for an MMD endorsed as "Able Seaman - Limited," provided 12.05-3 and 12.05-5 are satisfied.

#### **LIFEBOATMAN**

Any applicant successfully completing your Lifeboatman Training Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.02 & 12.10-3(b) and a lifeboatman endorsement may be issued as course replaces CG examination. This course does NOT satisfy any requirements of STCW.

#### **QMED**

Any applicant successfully completing your QMED Training Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, satisfies the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-7(b)(1), and is qualified for an MMD endorsed with QMED ratings of oiler, junior engineer, electrician, refrigerating engineer, and pumpman, provided 12.15-3 and 12.15-5 are satisfied.

# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## ***Training Resources, Limited***

1400 Grizzly Peak

Berkley CA 94708-2202  
(510) 704-8978 E-Mail: [trlfor@aol.com](mailto:trlfor@aol.com)

Web Page:

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **MEDICAL FIRST AID PROVIDER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 26-Hour Medical First Aid Provider course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii), 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(iii), and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the training requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code Section A-VI/1, paragraph 2.1.3 and Table A-VI/1-3, "Basic Training in Elementary First Aid"; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the training requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code Section A-VI/4, "Standard Of Competence For Seafarers Designated To Provide Medical First Aid On Board Ship", and Table A-VI/4-1, "Proficiency in Medical First Aid."

#### **TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40- hour Tank Ship Dangerous Dangerous Liquids course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will 1) satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(1)(ii)(A), 13.115 (b)(1), 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement (dangerous liquids); AND 2) satisfy the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code.

## ***Trico Marine Operators, Inc.***

P.O. Box 4097

Houma LA 70361-  
(504) 851-3833 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

Any applicant successfully completing your 3-day Bridge Resource Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1. This approval is limited to service on vessels of not more than 1600 gross tons (domestic).

#### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your 17-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will 1) satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(ii) for original issuance of a license if presented within one year of the date of training; AND 2) satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).

### **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any applicant successfully completing the 4 hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting a Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).

### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 12-hour Personal Survival course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

## ***Two Rivers Marine Training Consultants***

2900 N. Twin City Hwy.

Nederland TX 77627-  
(409) 721-5807 E-Mail: [trmtac@aol.com](mailto:trmtac@aol.com)  
Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **FIRE FIGHTING TANK BARGE**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Fire Fighting Tank Barge course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC), will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(B), and 13.307 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge).

#### **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

#### **TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40 hour Tank Barge: Dangerous Liquids Course, including the practical demonstration of skill, and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL.

#### **TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS REFRESHER**

Anyone successfully completing your 16.5-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120 for renewal of an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.



## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **TANK BARGE LIQUEFIED GASES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40 hour Tank Barge Liquefied Gases course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) LG.

### **TANK BARGE LIQUEFIED GASES REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16 ½-hour Tank Barge Liquefied Gases Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120 for renewal of an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) LG. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

## ***U.S. Army Transportation School***

Ft. Eustis VA 23604-5389

(757) 878-6255 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **ARPA**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will: (1) Satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1) and the recommendations of the International Maritime Organization's Resolution A.482(XII); --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Use of Radar and ARPA to Maintain Safety of Navigation" of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; --AND-- (3) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Maintain Navigation Through the Use of Radar and ARPA and Modern Navigation Systems to Assist Command Decision" of Table A-II/2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

#### **BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Bridge Resource Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1.

#### **GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 80-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

#### **MERCATOR SAILING**

Any applicant successfully completing your 6 hour Mercator Sailing course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will receive 2 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

#### **METEOROLOGY**

Any applicant successfully completing your 12 hour Meteorology course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will receive 4 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)**

Any applicant successfully completing your two week original Marine Radar Observer (Unlimited) course, and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480.

### **RULES OF THE ROAD**

Any applicant successfully completing your 31-hour Rules of the Road course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: 1) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Maintain A Navigational Watch – Watchkeeping: Thorough Knowledge of the Content, Application and Intent of the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea" of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; AND, 2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Maintain A Navigational Watch – Watchkeeping: Thorough Knowledge of the Content, Application and Intent of the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea" of Table A-II/3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; AND 3) Satisfy the Rules of the Road examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master Not More Than 500/1600 Gross Tons.

### **SEARCH & RESCUE**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5 hour Search and Rescue course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will 1) be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Respond to a Distress Signal at Sea – Search and Rescue" of Table A-II/1 and Table A-II/3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code

### **STABILITY & TRIM**

Any applicant successfully completing your 24 hour Stability and Trim course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence Maintain Seaworthiness of the Ship – Ship Stability of Tables A-II/1 and A-II/3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **TIDES & TIDAL CURRENTS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8 hour Tides & Tidal Currents course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will receive 2 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels

## ***U.S.M.M.A. Global Maritime & Transportation School***

United States Merchant Marine Academy

Kings Point NY 11024-1699  
(516) 773-5156 E-Mail: [gmats@usmma.edu](mailto:gmats@usmma.edu)  
Web Page: <http://www.usmma.edu/gmats>

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **ABLE SEAMAN**

Any applicant successfully completing your 30-day Able Seaman course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will receive 90 days sea service towards any deck license or endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it satisfies the training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention or STCW Code.

## ***Coast Guard Approved Courses***

---

**ARPA & RADAR RENEWAL** Any applicant successfully completing your 5 day ARPA/Radar Renewal Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center satisfies the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1), the recommendations of the International Maritime Organization's Resolution A.482(XII) and Sections A-1/12 and B-1/12 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, -AND- Any applicant successfully completing your 5 day ARPA/Radar Renewal Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center satisfies the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of a Radar Observer endorsement.

**FIRE FIGHTING ADVANCED** Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Advanced Training Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the advanced fire fighting training requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/3, Table A-VI/3, and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2).

**FIRE FIGHTING BASIC** Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

**FIRE FIGHTING BASIC REFRESHER** Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Basic Fire Fighting Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2), --PROVIDED-- that they also provide evidence of sea service prior to August 1, 1998 --AND-- evidence of completion of an approved Basic Fire Fighting course. NOTE: This course will NOT satisfy the fire fighting training requirements for a merchant mariner license or a tankerman endorsement.

**FIRE FIGHTING COMBINED** Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Marine Firefighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: 1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Firefighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); -AND- 2) Satisfy the Advanced Firefighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; -AND- 3) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Firefighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; -AND- 4) Satisfy the Firefighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

**FIRST AID & CPR** Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Elementary First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will: (1) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **NATIONAL SEALIFT TRAINING PROGRAM**

Any applicant successfully completing the 10 day National Sealift Training Program will receive 24 days' sea service credit towards the renewal or upgrade of any deck officer's license.

### **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4)

### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 10-hour Personal Survival Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1), PROVIDED that they also provide evidence of sea service prior to August 1, 1998.

### **RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40 hour Radar Observer Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center satisfies the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).

### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION**

Any applicant successfully completing the first day of training and testing of your 5-day ARPA/Radar Renewal Course and presenting your Certificate of training to the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, will satisfy the course completion requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for the renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.

### **STEAM PROPULSION FOR MARINE ENGINEERS**

Any applicant successfully completing your Steam Propulsion for Marine Engineers course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC), will be: (1) Permitted to examine directly for an endorsement not to exceed Second Assistant Engineer - Steam, regardless of the motor license currently held, if the existing license is for motor only; --OR-- (2) Permitted to examine directly for an equivalent steam endorsement to the level of the motor license held, if the candidate holds an existing steam endorsement as Second Assistant Engineer or higher; --OR-- (3) Credited once with 50 days sea service toward the upgrading of his or her unlimited steam plant license.

### **SURVIVAL CRAFT REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Survival Craft Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of requirements of Section A- VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code PROVIDED that he or she also possesses a valid Lifeboatman endorsement

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5-day Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(1)(ii)(A), 13.115 (b)(1), 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Receive credit for one loading and one discharge that may be applied toward satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.203(b)(1).

### **VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)**

Anyone successfully completing your Signaling course with a grade of 80% or higher, and presenting the Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the practical signaling (flashing light) examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h).

## ***United New York and New Jersey Sandy Hook Pilots Benevolent Associat***

201 Edgewater Street

Staten Island NY 10305-  
(718) 448-3900 E-Mail: [edpilots@webspan.net](mailto:edpilots@webspan.net)  
Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **APPRENTICE PILOT**

Any applicant successfully completing your Apprentice Training Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will be considered as qualified, in so far as service is concerned, for a license as Master of Inland Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons with an endorsement as First Class Pilot. Your certificate of training will be accepted as documentation of the three years of requisite sea service, but proof of the required round trips must be presented to the OCMI.

## ***United States Merchant Marine Academy***

Kings Point NY 11024-1699  
E-Mail:

Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **SHIP'S OFFICER PROGRAM (CADET PROGRAM)**

Any midshipman successfully completing your Ship's Officer Training Program and presenting your Program Completion Certificate at a Regional Examination Center will: 1) Satisfy the sea service requirements for Qualified Member of the Engine Department (QMED) and, prior to graduation, and provided all other requirements are met, may be examined for all QMED ratings except deck engine mechanic and engineman; AND, 2) receive 720 days sea service credit toward a license as Third Assistant Engineer of Motor Vessels of Unlimited Horsepower. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements.

# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan**

2600 Steadman Street

Ketchikan AK 99901-

(907) 228-4504 E-Mail: [stephen.kinney@uas.alaska.edu](mailto:stephen.kinney@uas.alaska.edu)

Web Page: <http://www.ketch.alaska.edu>

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

#### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Basic Fire Fighting Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2), PROVIDED that they also provide evidence of sea service prior to August 1, 1998 AND evidence of completion of an approved Basic Fire Fighting course. This course will NOT satisfy the fire fighting training requirements for a merchant mariner license or a tankerman endorsement.

#### **FIRST AID & CPR**

Any applicant successfully completing your 12-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will: (1) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3).

#### **LIFEBOATMAN**

Anyone successfully completing your 67-hour (10-12 day) Lifeboat Training course, including passing all written and practical examinations, and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) and 12.10-5, and may be issued a U.S. merchant mariner's document endorsed as "Lifeboatman," PROVIDED the requirements of 46 CFR 12.02 and 12.10-3(b) are also satisfied.

#### **LIMITED MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 127-hour Limited Master course consisting of a 57-hour Seamanship module and a 70-hour Navigation and Piloting module and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.429(a)(2), 10.456(b) and 10.466(g)(2) for a license as Limited Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans) or Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels, upon routes acceptable to the OCMI.

#### **MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 169-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans).

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 7-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Personal Survival Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1), PROVIDED that they also provide evidence of sea service prior to August 1, 1998.

### **RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480.

### **RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement

### **RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER**

Any applicant successfully completing your 2-day Radar Observer Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement

### **SURVIVAL CRAFT (125- HOUR)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 125-hour Survival Craft (formerly Lifeboat Training) Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for certification as Lifeboatman; -AND- (2) will satisfy the written and practical examination and demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for certification as Lifeboatman; -AND- (3) will satisfy the training requirements of Regulation VI/2(1) of the International Convention on Standards of Training Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers and Table A-VI/2-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code.

### **SURVIVAL CRAFT (69- HOUR)**

Any applicant successfully completing your 69-hour Survival Craft course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman, provided that sea service requirements are also met; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5, provided that sea service requirements are also met; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the requirements of requirements of Section A- VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.



## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### ***University of Louisiana at Lafayette***

Marine Survival Training Center

P.O. Box 42890

Lafayette LA 70504-2890

(337) 262-5929 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

### ***University of Southern California***

VonKleinSmid Center 375

Los Angeles CA 90089-

E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **DEEPWATER CRUISING**

Any applicant successfully completing your 153-hour Deepwater Cruising Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, within one year of the completion of training will: (1) satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i)(1) or 10.209(c) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to an existing deck license; --AND-- (2) be credited with 37 days of sea service. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes.

##### **NAVIGATION 335**

Any applicant successfully completing your 73-hour Navigation 335 course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will receive 21 days of sea service credit. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes

# Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

## **University of Southwestern Louisiana**

Marine Survival Training Center

Box 42890

Lafayette LA 70504-2890

(318) 262-5929 E-Mail:

Web Page:

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **STABILITY & BALLAST CONTROL**

Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour "Rig Stability and Ballast Control" course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(i), 10.470(d)(2)(i), 10.470(f)(2)(i), 10.472 (a)(2)(i) or 10.474(a)(2)(i) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer; -OR- Any applicant successfully completing your 40 hour "Rig Stability and Ballast Control" course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will receive 20 days sea service credit towards a license as Offshore Installation Manager of Bottom Bearing Units on Location or any MODU Merchant Mariner's Document.

#### **SURVIVAL SUIT & SURVIVAL CRAFT**

Any applicant successfully completing your 14-hour Comprehensive Survival Suit and Survival Craft course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(ii), 10.470(d)(2)(ii), 10.470(f)(2)(ii), 10.470(h)(2)(ii), 10.472(a)(2)(ii), and 10.474(a)(2)(ii) for a license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer; AND Any applicant successfully completing your 14 hour Comprehensive Survival Suit and Survival Craft Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the requirements of Table A-VI/1-1 of the Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## **Vineyard Maritime**

P.O. Box 4323

Vineyard Haven MA 02568-

(508) 693-7030 E-Mail: [vmco@iname.com](mailto:vmco@iname.com)

Web Page: <http://www.vineyardmaritime.com>

### COURSE

### APPROVAL

#### **AUXILIARY SAIL**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 1010.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license.

#### **MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 90-hour 100 Gross Tons Master course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the examination requirements in 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an original license, or 10.209(c) for the renewal, of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement.

## Coast Guard Approved Courses

---

### **Virginia Pilot Association**

3329 Shore Drive

Virginia Beach VA 23451-

(804) 496-0995 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### COURSE

#### APPROVAL

##### **APPRENTICE PILOT**

Any applicant successfully completing your Apprentice Pilot Program and presenting your Certificate of Training to a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy 46 CFR 10.703(c). Graduates may provide the certificate of completion from your program as documentation of the three years requisite sea service, but proof of the required round trips must be presented to the OCMI. This program has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

### **Washington State Ferries**

Northern Region Office

801 Alaskan Way

Seattle WA 98104-1487

E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### COURSE

#### APPROVAL

##### **FIRE FIGHTING BASIC**

Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will: 1) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); AND 2) Satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; AND 3) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

##### **PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

##### **PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES**

Any applicant successfully completing your 12-hour Personal Survival course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### ***Washington State Fire Training Center***

50810 SE Grouse Ridge Road

PO Box 1273

North Bend

WA 98045-1273

(425) 453-3000 E-Mail: [maboe@wsp.wa.gov](mailto:maboe@wsp.wa.gov)

Web Page: <http://www.wa.gov/wsp/wsphome.htm>

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **FIRE FIGHTING COMBINED**

Any applicant successfully completing your 43-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will 1) satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); AND 2) satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; AND 3) satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; AND 4) satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

### ***Western Geophysical***

P.O. Box 2469

Houston

TX 77252-2469

(713) 789-9600 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **FAST RESCUE BOATS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 24-hour Fast Rescue Boats course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of Table A-VI/2-2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats.

### ***Wilderness Medical Associates***

189 Dudley Road

Bryant Pond

ME 04219-6503

(207) 665-2707 E-Mail: [office@wildmed.com](mailto:office@wildmed.com)

Web Page: <http://www.wildmed.com>

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **WILDERNESS FIRST AID**

The course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(iii) and (h)(2)(iv) for a merchant mariner license. NOTE: These courses will NOT meet any requirements of the STCW Code unless the specific school offering the course has obtained approval for the course(s).

# **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

## **WILDERNESS FIRST RESPONDER**

The course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(iii) and (h)(2)(iv) for a merchant mariner license. NOTE: These courses will NOT meet any requirements of the STCW Code unless the specific school offering the course has obtained approval for the course(s).

## ***Wilhelm's School of Navigation***

1010 Seaway Drive

Fort Pierce                      FL    34949-  
(561) 468-9787              E-Mail:  
Web Page:

### **COURSE**

### **APPROVAL**

#### **AUXILIARY SAIL**

Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Auxiliary Sail course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 1010.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

#### **CELESTIAL NAVIGATION**

Any applicant successfully completing your 54-Celestial Navigation course with a minimum passing grade of 80% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the Celestial Navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.215(c) and 10.401(d) for adding an "Upon Oceans" endorsement to any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons, or to licenses as Mate Not More Than 500/1600 Gross Tons or Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

#### **MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 93-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

#### **OUPV**

Any applicant successfully completing your 93-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

## **Coast Guard Approved Courses**

---

### ***Wilmington-Cape Fear Pilots Association***

P. O. Box 10070

Southport NC 28461-

(919) 763-4931 E-Mail:

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **APPRENTICE PILOT**

Any applicant successfully completing the three year Apprentice Pilot Training Program and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will satisfy the service requirement of 46 CFR 10.703(c), for a license as First Class Pilot. Proof of completion of the minimum number of round trips must be presented to the OCMI, Charleston. [Certificate may be presented in lieu of documentation of 3 years service.]

### ***World Wide Marine Training***

P.O. Box 917

Oriental NC 28571-0917

(252) 249-0957 E-Mail: [webmaster@wwwt.com](mailto:webmaster@wwwt.com)

Web Page:

#### **COURSE**

#### **APPROVAL**

##### **MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 80-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans).

##### **OUPV**

Any applicant successfully completing your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).

##### **UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS**

Any applicant successfully completing your 23.5-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal.